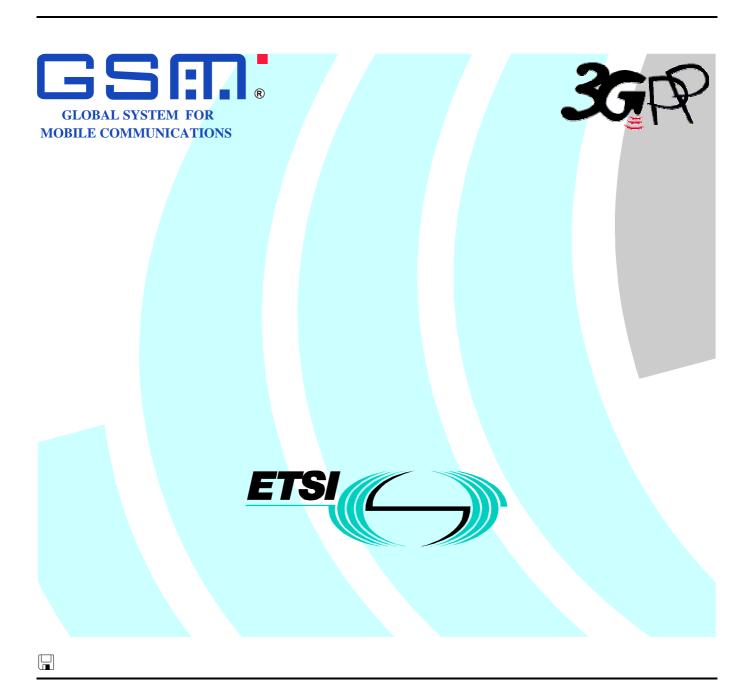
ETSITS 101 955 V7.1.0 (2001-06)

Technical Specification

Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Test specification for SIM API for Java card (3GPP TS 11.13 version 7.1.0 Release 1998)



Reference
RTS/TSGT-031113Q7R1

Keywords
GSM

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org</u>

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp

If you find errors in the present document, send your comment to: editor@etsi.fr

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2001. All rights reserved.

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://www.etsi.org/legal/home.htm).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under www.etsi.org/key.

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Forew	vord	2
Forew	vord	
1	Scope	8
2	References	
3	Definitions and abbreviations	
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Abbreviations	
4	Test Environment	
4.1	Applicability	
4.2	Test environment description	
4.3	Tests format	
4.3.1	Test Area Reference	
4.3.1.1	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
4.3.1.2		
4.3.1.3 4.3.1.4		
4.3.1.4 4.4	1000 00 10100	
4.4 4.5	Initial Conditions	
4.5 4.6	Package name	
4.0 4.7	Test Equipment	
4.7.1	APDU tool	
4.7.2	Util package	
4.7.3	Applet installation parameters	
4.7.3.1		
4.7.3.2	7 1	
4.8	Testing methodology	
4.8.1	Test interfaces and facilities	
5	Test plan	15
6	API Test Plan	15
6.1	Package sim.access:	15
6.1.1	Interface SIMView	15
6.1.1.1	Constants	15
6.1.1.2	2 Method select	17
6.1.1.3	Method select	21
6.1.1.4		24
6.1.1.5	y	
6.1.1.6	1 *	
6.1.1.7		
6.1.1.8		
6.1.1.9		
6.1.1.1		
6.1.1.1		
6.1.1.1		
6.1.2	Class SIMSystem	
6.1.2.1		
6.1.3 6.1.3.1	Class SIMViewException	
6.1.3.1		
6.1.3.3		
6.2	Package sim.toolkit	
6.2.1	Interface ToolkitConstants	

6.2.1.1	Constants	
6.2.2	Interface ToolkitInterface	
6.2.2.1	Method processToolkit	
6.2.3	Class EditHandler	62
6.2.4	Class EnvelopeHandler	
6.2.4.1	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getEnvelopeTag_1	
6.2.4.2	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getItemIdentifier_1	63
6.2.4.3	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getSecuredDataLength_1	64
6.2.4.4	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getSecuredDataOffset_1	66
6.2.4.5	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler_1	
6.2.4.6	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getTPUDLOffset_1	69
6.2.4.7	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getLength_1	70
6.2.4.8	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.copy_1	
6.2.4.9	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.findTLV_1	73
6.2.4.10	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getValueLength_1	
6.2.4.11	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getValueByte_1	
6.2.4.12	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.copyValue_1	
6.2.4.13	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.compareValue_1	
6.2.4.14	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.findAndCopyValue_1	
6.2.4.15	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.findAndCopyValue_2	
6.2.4.16	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.findAndCompareValue_1	
6.2.4.17	sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.findAndCompareValue_2	
6.2.5	Class EnvelopeResponseHandler	
6.2.5.1	sim.tookit.EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler_1	
6.2.5.2	sim.tookit.EnvelopeResponseHandler.post_1	
6.2.5.3	sim.tookit.EnvelopeResponseHandler.postAsBERTLV_1	
6.2.5.4	Method getLength	
6.2.5.5	Method copy	
6.2.5.6	Method findTLV	
6.2.5.7	Method getValueLength	
6.2.5.8	Method getValueByte	
6.2.5.9	Method copyValue	
6.2.5.10	Method compareValue	
6.2.5.11	Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte[] dstBuffer, short valueOffset)	
6.2.5.12	Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte occurrence, short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short	
0.2.3.12	dstOffset, short dstLength)	
6.2.5.13	Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset)	
6.2.5.14	Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte occurrence, short valueOffset, byte[]	1 1 1
0.2.3.11	compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)	114
6.2.5.15	Method appendArray	117
6.2.5.16	Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value)	119
6.2.5.17	Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte value2)	
6.2.5.18	Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value, short valueoffset, short valuelength)	
6.2.5.19	Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte[] value2, short value2offset, short value2length	
6.2.5.20	Method clear	
6.2.6	Class MEProfile	
6.2.6.1	Method check (byte index)	
6.2.6.2	Method check (byte [] mask, short offset, short length)	
6.2.7	Class ProactiveHandler	
6.2.7.1	Method getTheHandler	
6.2.7.2	Method init	
6.2.7.3	Method initDisplayText	
6.2.7.4	Method initGetInkey	
6.2.7.5	Method initGetInput	
6.2.7.6	Method send	
6.2.7.7	Method getLength	
6.2.7.8	Method copy	
6.2.7.8 6.2.7.9	Method findTLV	
6.2.7.9		
6.2.7.10	Method getValueLength	
6.2.7.11	Method copyValue	
6.2.7.12	Method compareValue	
0.4.7.13	1 v 1 c 11 c 11 c 11 par c v a 11 c	132

6.2.7.1		.155
6.2.7.1	15 (5 5)	
	dstOffset, short dstLength)	
6.2.7.1		.160
6.2.7.1	I	
c 0 7 1	compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)	
6.2.7.1		
6.2.7.1		
6.2.7.2 6.2.7.2		
6.2.7.2		
6.2.7.2		
6.2.7.2	Class ProactiveResponseHandler	
6.2.8.1	•	
6.2.8.2	**	
6.2.8.3		
6.2.8.4	e	
6.2.8.5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6.2.8.6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6.2.8.7		
6.2.8.8	Method getTheHandler	.194
6.2.8.9	Method getLength	.195
6.2.8.1	10 Method copy	.196
6.2.8.1	11 Method findTLV	.198
6.2.8.1		
6.2.8.1		
6.2.8.1	17	
6.2.8.1	1	
6.2.8.1		.207
6.2.8.1		
	dstOffset, short dstLength)	
6.2.8.1		.213
6.2.8.1		215
<i>(</i> 2 0	compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)	
6.2.9	Class ToolkitRegistry	
6.2.9.1 6.2.9.2		
6.2.9.3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6.2.9.4		
6.2.9.5	·	
6.2.9.6	·	
6.2.9.7		
6.2.9.8	C	
6.2.9.9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6.2.9.1		
6.2.9.1		
6.2.9.1	1	
6.2.9.1	Method setEventList	.248
6.2.10	Class ViewHandler	.252
6.2.11	Class ToolkitException	.252
6.2.11	.1 Exception Constants	.252
6.2.11	1	
6.2.11		
6.3	SIM Toolkit Framework	.255
Anne	x A (normative): Class and Methods AID numbering and acronyms	.256
	·	
A.1	Sim.access	
A.1.1	SIMView methods	
A.1.2 A.1.3	SIMSystem methods	
	SIMViewException methods	
A.2	Sim.toolkit	257

A.2.1	ToolkitConstants		257
A.2.2	ToolkitInterfac	e methods	257
A.2.3	EditHandler me	ethods	257
A.2.4	EnvelopeHandl	er methods	257
A.2.5	EnvelopeRespo	onseHandler methods	258
A.2.6	MEProfile met	nods	259
A.2.7	ProactiveHand	er methods	259
A.2.8	ProactiveRespo	onseHandler methods	260
A.2.9		methods	
A.2.10	ViewHandler n	nethods	261
A.2.11	ToolkitException	on methods	261
Annex	B (normative):	Script file syntax and format description	262
Annex	C (normative):	Default Prepersonalisation	263
C.1 C	General Default Pre	personalisation	263
C.2 S	im.Access.SimVie	w test default prepersonalisation	264
C.2.1	DF _{SIMTEST} (SIM Te	est)	264
C.2.2	EF _{TNR} (Transparen	t Never Read)	264
C.2.3	EF _{TNU} (Transparen	t Never Update)	264
C.2.4	1100		264
C.2.5	EF _{CNR} (Cyclic Nev	er Read)	265
C.2.6	EF _{CNU} (Cyclic Nev	er Update)	265
C.2.7	EF _{CNIC} (Cyclic Nev	ver Increase)	265
C.2.8	EF _{CNIV} (Cyclic Ne	ver Invalidate)	266
C.2.9	EF _{CNRH} (Cyclic Ne	ver Rehabilitate)	266
C.2.10	EF _{CARU} (Cyclic Al	ways Read and Update)	266
C.2.11	EF _{LNR} (Linear Fixe	ed Never Read)	267
C.2.12	EF _{LNU} (Linear Fixe	ed Never Update)	267
C.2.13	EF _{LARU} (Linear Fix	ted Always Read and Update)	267
C.2.14	EF _{CINA} (Cyclic	c Increase Not Allowed)	268
Annex	D (normative):	sim.test.util package and loading, testing and cleaning script	
		examples	269
Annex	E (normative):	Test Area files	270
Annex	F (informative):	Change history	271
History			272

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under www.etsi.org/key.

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document covers the minimum characteristics considered necessary in order to provide compliance to GSM 03.19 "SIM API for Java Card TM" [7].

The present document describes the technical characteristics and methods of test for testing the SIM API for Java Card (TM) [7] implemented in the subscriber identity modules (SIMs) for GSM. It specifies the following parts:

- test applicability
- test environment description
- tests format
- test area reference
- conformance requirements
- test auite files
- test procedure
- test coverage and,
- a description of the associated testing tools that shall be used.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.
- [1] (void) [2] (void) GSM 11.11: "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+); Specification of the [3] Subscriber Identity Module - Mobile Equipment (SIM - ME) interface". GSM 11.14: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); [4] Specification of the SIM application toolkit for the Subscriber Identity Module – Mobile Equipment (SIM – ME) interface". [5] GSM 11.17: "Subscriber Identity Module" (SIM) conformance test specification". [6] (void) GSM 03.19 version 7.4.0: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Subscriber [7] Identity Module Application Programming Interface (SIM API); SIM API for Java CardTM; Stage 2". [8] GSM 03.48 version 8.4.0: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Security

Mechanisms for the SIM application toolkit; Stage 2"

[9]	ISO/IEC 7816-3 (1997) " Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts, Part 3: Electronic signals and transmission protocols"
[10]	GSM 02.19 "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+, Release 98); Subscriber Identity Module Application Programming Interface (SIM API); Service description; Stage 1"
[11]	SUN Java Card Specification "Java Card 2.1 API Specification "
[12]	SUN Java Card Specification "Java Card 2.1 Runtime Environment Specification"
[13]	SUN Java Card Specification "Java Card 2.1 VM Architecture Specification"
[14]	ETSI TS 101 220 v3.0.0 "Numbering System for Telecommunication IC card applications"
[15]	GSM 11.10-1: "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+); Mobile Station (MS) conformance specification; Part 1: Conformance specification".

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

The definitions specified in GSM 11.10-1 [15] clause 3.3 shall apply, unless otherwise specified in the present clause.

Applet: An Applet is an application built up using a number of classes which will run under the control of the Java Card virtual machine.

Applet installation parameters: Default values for applet installation parameters.

Applet loading script: File containing the APDU commands that will load and install the test applet in the card.

CleanUp Script file: File containing the APDU commands that will restore the Default Initial Conditions on the SIM

Conformance Requirement Reference: Description of the expected card behaviour according to 03.19 specification.

Expected state: the state in which the SIM is supposed to be after the execution of the test procedure applied on the relevant initial conditions

Security parameters: Minimum security requirements defined for the applet installation process.

Test Area: Set of Test Cases applicable to a specific part (class method, framework behaviour,...) of the 03.19 specification.

Test Case: Elementary test that checks for compliance with one or more Conformance Requirement References.

Test Output file: TBD.

Test procedure: the sequence of actions/commands to perform all the test cases defined in a test area.

Test Script file: File containing the APDU commands that will execute and verify the test results.

Test Toolkit Applet: Applet designed to test a specific functionality of the SIM API 03.19 specification.

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purpose of the present document, the following abbreviations apply, in addition to those listed in GSM 01.04 [2]:

AC Application Code AID Application Identifier

APDU Application Protocol Data Unit API Application Programming Interface

CAD Card Acceptance Device

FFS	For Further Study
IFD	Interface Device

JCRE Java CardTM Run Time Environment

JVM Java Virtual Machine SIM Subscriber Identity Module

SE Sending Entity

4 Test Environment

This clause specifies requirements that shall be met and the testing rules that shall be followed during the test procedure.

4.1 Applicability

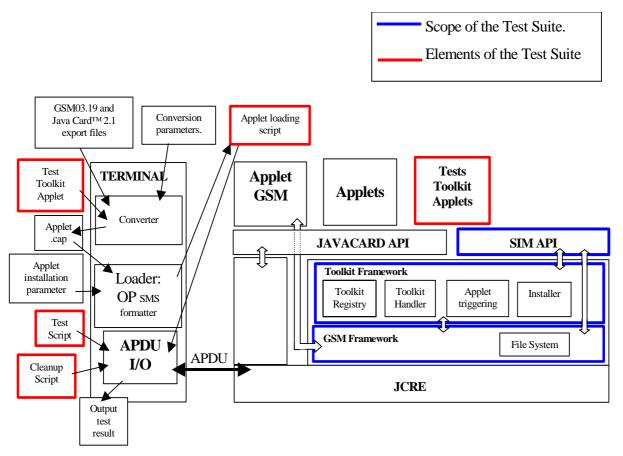
The tests defined in this specification shall be performed taking into account the services supported by the card as specified in the EF_{SST} file.

This specification contains tests that test interoperability at the API level. This specification does not currently contain tests for interoperability at the SIM API framework and at the byte code level. These are for further study.

The test defined in this specification are applicable to cards implementing TS 03.19 [7] version 7.4.0 unless otherwise stated.

4.2 Test environment description

The general architecture for the test environment is:



Note: This diagram shows the test architecture required to test interoperability at both API and bytcode level. The latter is currently not included in the current specification. The diagram is for information.

4.3 Tests format

4.3.1 Test Area Reference

Each test area is referenced as follows:

```
API Testing:: 'API_[package name]_[classname]_[methodname]' where package name:
    sim.access package: '1'
    sim.toolkit package: '2'
    class name:
        yyy: 3 letters for each class.
        See Annex A for full classes acronyms list.
    method name:
        zzzzz[input parameters]:
        See Annex A for full methods name acronyms list.

FWK: framework testing
    [TBD]

LDR: loader testing
    [TBD]
```

4.3.1.1 Conformance requirements

The conformance requirements are expressed in the following way:

- Method prototype as listed in GSM 03.19 [7]specification.
- Normal execution:
 - Contains normal execution and correct parameters limit values, each referenced as a Conformance Requirement Reference Normal (CRRN)
- Parameters error:
 - Contains parameter errors and incorrect parameter limit values, each referenced as a Conformance Requirement Reference Parameter Error (CRRP)
- Context error:
 - Contains errors due to the context the method is used in, each referenced as a Conformance Requirement Reference Context Error (CRRC)

4.3.1.2 Test Area files

The files included in the Test Area use the following naming convention:

Test Script: [Test Area Reference]_[Test script number].scr
 Test Applet: [Test Area Reference]_[Test applet number].java
 Load Script: [Test Area Reference]_[Load Script number].ldr

- Cleanup Script: [Test Area Reference]_[Cleanup Script number].clr

The test script, applet, installation parameters, load script, cleanup script and conversion parameters numbers start from '1'.

The test script, load script and cleanup script shall share a common syntax and format (see Annex B).

Scripts file shall be run in the following order:

```
[Test Area Reference]_1.ldr
[Test Area Reference]_1.scr
[Test Area Reference]_1.clr
[Test Area Reference]_2.ldr
[Test Area Reference]_2.scr
[Test Area Reference]_2.clr
....
[Test Area Reference]_n.ldr
[Test Area Reference]_n.scr
[Test Area Reference]_n.scr
```

In case that one of the files is not needed, it shall be skipped during the tests execution.

4.3.1.3 Test Procedure

Each test procedure contains a table to indicate the expected responses form the API and/or the APDU level as follows:

Test Case				
ld	Id Description API Expectation APDU Expectation			
	Test Case detailed description	API expected behavior.	Expected response at APDU level.	

4.3.1.4 Test Coverage

The table at the end of each test procedure indicates the correspondence between the Conformance Requirements Reference (CRR) and the different test cases.

4.4 Initial Conditions

The Initial Conditions are a set of general prerequisites for the SIM prior to the execution of testing. For each test procedure described in this document, the following rules apply to the Initial Conditions:

- unless otherwise stated, the file system and the files' content shall fulfil the requirements described in the "Default Prepersonalisation" paragraph;
- unless otherwise stated, before installing the applet(s) relevant to the current test procedure, all packages specific to other test procedures shall not be present.

When both statements apply, a test procedure is said to be in the "Default Initial Conditions" state.

4.5 Package name

Java packages integrating this Test Suite shall follow this naming convention:

sim.test.access.[Test Area Reference]: Java Card packages containing Test Area References for the GSM 03.19 sim.access package.

sim.test.framework.[Test Area Reference]: Java Card packages containing Test Area References for the GSM 03.19 framework.

sim.test.util: for the Test util package defined in this Test Suite.

sim.test.toolkit.[Test Area Reference]: Java Card packages containing Test Area References for the GSM 03.19[7] sim.toolkit package.

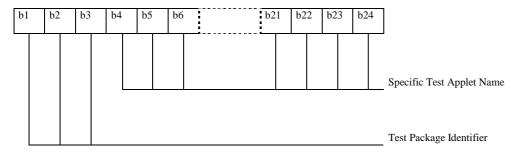
Example:

The package ../sim.test.access.[Test Area Reference] creates the following directory structure ../sim/test/access/[Test Area Reference]/API_1_..._[1..n].*, where 'API_1_..._[1..n].*' are the different test applets Java source files used in [Test Area Reference].

4.6 AID Coding

The AID coding for the API Test Packages, Applet classes and Applet shall be as specified in TS 101 220 [14]. In addition, the following TAR values are defined for use within the present document:

TAR Coding (3 bytes/ 24 bits):



Test package Identifier(bits b1-b3):

000 reserved (as TAR= '00.00.00' is reserved for Card Manager)

001 API

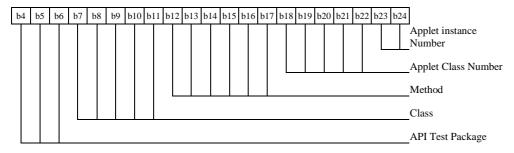
010 Framework

011 Loader

111 sim.test.util

other values are RFU

Specific applet test name (bits b4-b24):



for API test package(3 bits)

001 sim.access

010 sim.toolkit

other are RFU

Class (5 bits): need to be assigned specification order see Annex A for the full list

Method (6 bits): need to be assigned specification order see Annex A for the full list

Applet Class number (5 bits): linked to Test Area, it shall start with 1 for classes and shall be 0 for package.

Applet Instance number (2 bits) defined in the test procedure it shall start with 01 for applet instance and shall be 0 for package and class.

Application Provider specific data (1 byte):

'00' for Package

'01' for Applet class

'02' for Applet Instance

For example, the AID of Package sim.test.util is 'A0 00 00 00 09 00 02 FF FF FF FF 89 E0 00 00 00'

4.7 Test Equipment

These subclauses recommend a minimum specification for each of the items of test equipment referenced in the tests.

4.7.1 APDU tool

This test tool shall meet the following requirements:

- be able to send command to the card TPDU;
- be able to check none, only a part, or all of the data returned;
- be able to check none, only part, or all of the status returned;
- be able to accept all valid status codes returned;
- be able to support Reader commands;
- be able to generate a log file for each test execution.
- if more data is returned than defined in the test specification, the tool shall continue;
- if less data is returned than defined in the test specification, the tool shall aborts and return an error;
- if there is an error in data or status returned, the tool shall abort and return an error.

The log file produced by the test tool shall include the following information:

- all commands issued;
- all data returned;
- all status returned;
- all errors codes;
- expected data and status in case of error;
- comments from the scripts;
- a log message to report success or failure of the test.

4.7.2 Util package

Annex D includes java source code for the sim.test.util package as well as loading, testing and cleaning script examples.

4.7.3 Applet installation parameters

4.7.3.1 Security parameters

Loading scripts shall use the following security parameters as stated in GSM 03.48 [8] for applet installation:

Parameter	Value in hexadecimal
SPI	0A 00
KIC	00
KID	11
TAR	00 00 00
CNTR	00 00 00 00 01
PCNTR	00
Key	01 23 45 67 89 AB CD EF

4.7.3.2 Loading components

Cap files in loading scripts shall not include the descriptor component as described in Java Card 2.1 VM Architecture Specification [13].

4.8 Testing methodology

4.8.1 Test interfaces and facilities

The SIM-ME interface provides the main transport interface for the purpose of performing conformance tests.

The SIM API interface provides the main test interface for the purpose of performing conformance tests.

5 Test plan

The test plan is divided according to the SIM API specification, that way the tests will follow the class hierarchy for the sim.toolkit and sim.access package; for the SIM Toolkit framework this test plan describes the different points that will be tested with the present test specification.

6 API Test Plan

6.1 Package sim.access:

6.1.1 Interface SIMView

Note: The Test applet shall be run on a class that implements this interface.

6.1.1.1 Constants

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVW_CONST

6.1.1.1.1 Conformance Requirements

This section does not describe the conformance requirements for a method, but rather for the constants of the interface.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The constants shall have the same name and value that is defined in GSM 03.19 [].

6.1.1.1.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API_1_SVW_CONST_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVW_CONST_1.java

Load Script: API_1_SVW_CONST_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API_1_SVW_CONST_1.clr

6.1.1.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
01	Check constant FID_MF = '3F00'	-	•
02	Check constant FID_DF_TELECOM = '7F10'		
03	Check constant FID_DF_GSM = '7F20'		
04	Check constant FID_DF_DCS_1800 = '7F21'		
05	Check constant FID_DF_IS_41 = '7F22'		
06	Check constant FID_DF_FP_CTS = '7F23'		
07	Check constant FID_DF_GRAPHICS = '5F50'		
08	Check constant FID_DF_IRIDIUM = '5F30'		
09	Check constant FID_DF_GLOBALSTAR = '5F31'		
10	Check constant FID_DF_ICO = '5F32'		
11	Check constant FID_DF_ACES = '5F33'		
12	Check constant FID_DF_PCS_1900 = '5F40'		
13	Check constant FID_DF_CTS = '5F60'		
14	Check constant FID_DF_SOLSA = '5F70'		
15	Check constant FID_EF_ICCID = '2FE2'		
16	Check constant FID_EF_ELP = '2F05'		
17	Check constant FID_EF_ADN = '6F3A'		
18	Check constant FID_EF_FDN = '6F3B'		
19	Check constant FID_EF_SMS = '6F3C'		
20	Check constant FID_EF_CCP = '6F3D'		
21	Check constant FID_EF_MSISDN = '6F40'		
22	Check constant FID_EF_SMSP = '6F42'		
23	Check constant FID_EF_SMSS = '6F43'		
24	Check constant FID_EF_LND = '6F44'		
25	Check constant FID_EF_SDN = '6F49'		
26	Check constant FID_EF_EXT1 = '6F4A'		
27	Check constant FID_EF_EXT2 = '6F4B'		
28	Check constant FID_EF_EXT3 = '6F4C'		
29	Check constant FID_EF_BDN = '6F4D'		
30	Check constant FID_EF_EXT4 = '6F4E'		
31	Check constant FID_EF_SMSR = '6F47' Check constant FID_EF_IMG = '4F20'		
32 33	Check constant FID_EF_ING = '4F20' Check constant FID_EF_LP = '6F05'		
33	Check constant FID_EF_LP = 6F05' Check constant FID_EF_IMSI = '6F07'		
35	Check constant FID_EF_INSI = 6F07 Check constant FID_EF_KC = '6F20'		
36	Check constant FID_EF_RC = 6F20 Check constant FID_EF_PLMNSEL = '6F30'		
37	Check constant FID_EF_PLMINSEL = 6F30 Check constant FID_EF_HPLMN = '6F31'		
38	Check constant FID_EF_HPLIMIN = 6F31 Check constant FID_EF_ACMMAX = '6F37'		
39	Check constant FID_EF_ACMMAX = 6F37 Check constant FID_EF_SST = '6F38'		
40	Check constant FID_EF_ACM = '6F39'		
41	Check constant FID_EF_AGIN = 6F39 Check constant FID_EF_GID1 = '6F3E'		
42	Check constant FID_EF_GID2 = '6F3F'		
74	OHOUR COHOLAIR FID_LI _OIDZ = 01 31		

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
43	Check constant FID_EF_SPN = '6F46'		
44	Check constant FID_EF_PUCT = '6F41'		
45	Check constant FID_EF_CBMI = '6F45'		
46	Check constant FID_EF_BCCH = '6F74'		
47	Check constant FID_EF_ACC = '6F78'		
48	Check constant FID_EF_FPLMN = '6F7B'		
49	Check constant FID_EF_LOCI = '6F7E'		
50	Check constant FID_EF_AD = '6FAD'		
51	Check constant FID_EF_PHASE = '6FAE'		
52	Check constant FID_EF_VGCS = '6FB1'		
53	Check constant FID_EF_VGCSS = '6FB2'		
54	Check constant FID_EF_VBS = '6FB3'		
55	Check constant FID_EF_VBSS = '6FB4'		
56	Check constant FID_EF_EMLPP = '6FB5'		
57	Check constant FID_EF_AAEM = '6FB6'		
58	Check constant FID_EF_CBMID = '6F48'		
59	Check constant FID_EF_ECC = '6FB7'		
60	Check constant FID_EF_CBMIR = '6F50'		
61	Check constant FID_EF_DCK = '6F2C'		
62	Check constant FID_EF_CNL = '6F32'		
63	Check constant FID_EF_NIA = '6F51'		
64	Check constant FID_EF_KCGPRS = '6F52'		
65	Check constant FID_EF_LOCIGPRS = '6F53'		
66	Check constant FID_EF_SUME = '6F54'		
67	Check constant FID_EF_SAI = '4F30'		
68	Check constant FID_EF_SLL = '4F31'		
69	Check constant REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT = '02'		
70	Check constant REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS = '03'		
71	Check constant REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT = '04'		
72	Check constant SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD = '00'		
73	Check constant SEEK_FROM_END_BACKWARD = '01'		
74	Check constant SEEK_FROM_NEXT_FORWARD = '02'		
75	Check constant SEEK_FROM_PREVIOUS_BACKWARD = '03'		

6.1.1.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1-75	

6.1.1.2 Method select

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVW_ SLCTS_BSS

6.1.1.2.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: If the desired file is selected, the length of the FCI (File Control Information) which has been written to the array fci is returned.

CRRN2: If the length fciLength is greater than or equal to the length of the FCI structure, the whole FCI structure is copied into the array fci and the length of the FCI which has been written to the array fci is returned.

CRRN3: If the length fciLength is less than the length of the FCI structure, the first part of the FCI structure is copied into the array fci and the length of the FCI which has been written to the array fci is returned.

CRRN4: After selecting a DF/MF no EF is selected.

CRRN5: After selecting a linear fixed EF no record is selected.

CRRN6: After selecting a cyclic EF the first record which is the last updated record is selected.

CRRN7: The current files (file context) of any other applets shall not be changed. See GSM 03.19 [] - §5.2. This will be tested during the testing of the framework.

CRRN8: The information returned by fci shall be formatted as described in GSM 11.11 [], §9.2.1.

CRRN9: The file with a File-ID that matches fid shall be found according to the following selection rules:

- 1) An immediate child EF or DF of the current MF/DF can be selected,
- 2) A sibling DF of the current DF can be selected,
- 3) The current MF/DF it self can be selected,
- 4) The parent MF/DF of the current DF can be selected,
- 5) The MF can always be selected.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: If the array fci is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: If fciOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: If fciLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP4: If fciOffset plus fciLength is greater than the length of the array fci.length, or fciOffset equals fci.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: If the file with a File-ID which matches fid could not be found according to the selection rules listed in CRRN9, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE_NOT_FOUND.

CRRC2: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY PROBLEM.

CRRC3: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL_ERROR.

6.1.1.2.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API_1_SVW_SLCTS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVW_SLCTS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_1_SVW_SLCTS_BSS_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API_1_SVW_SLCTS_BSS_1.clr

6.1.1.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	P
1	Select EFICCID in MF (Transparent EF)	No exception shall be thrown.	
	fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ICCID	Shall return a value not greater	
	<pre>byte[] fci = new byte[34] fciOffset = 0</pre>	than 20.	
	fciLength = 20		
	select()	<description fci:<="" of="" th=""><th></th></description>	
		XX XX	
		XX XX	
		2F E2 04	
		04	
2	Select EF _{ICCID} in MF (Transparent EF)	No exception shall be thrown.	
	fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ICCID	Shall return 13.	
	fciOffset = 0	fci shall contain the first 13 bytes of	
	fciLength = 13	the FCI structure.	
3	Select DF _{GSM} in MF	No exception shall be thrown.	
3	fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GSM	Shall return 7.	
	fciOffset = 0	fci shall contain the entire FCI	
	fciLength = 7	structure.	
	select()	<description fci:<="" of="" th=""><th></th></description>	
		XX XX	
		XX XX	
		7F 20	
		02	
<u> </u>	0.1 (55) 55 (0.11 55)	>	
4	Select EF _{ACM} in DF _{GSM} (CyclicEF)	No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ACM fciOffset = 0</pre>	Shall return a value between 15	
	fciLength = 20	and 20. (Cyclic EF) fci shall contain the first 15 or more	
	select()	bytes of the FCI structure.	
		fci[14] shall have the value 3	
		(length of record).	
5	Select MF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	fid = SIMView.FID_MF	Shall return a value between 22	
	fciOffset = 0	and 34.	
	<pre>fciLength = 34 select()</pre>	fci shall contain the entire FCI	
		structure.	
6	Select DF _{TELECOM} in MF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM fci[0] = fci[1] = '05'</pre>	Shall return 20.	
	fciOffset = 2	fci shall contain the first 20 bytes of	
	fciLength = 20	the FCI structure starting at index 2. The first two bytes shall (still)	
	select()	have the value '05'.	
7	Select EF _{FDN} in DF _{TELECOM} (Linear FixedEF)	No exception shall be thrown.	
'	fid = SIMView.FID_EF_FDN	Shall return 15.	
	fciOffset = 0	fci shall contain the first 15 bytes of	
	fciLength = 15	the FCI structure.	
	select()	fci[14] shall have the value 28	
		(length of record).	
8	fci is null	Shall throw	
	<pre>fid = SIMView.FID_EF_FDN byte[] nullBuffer = null</pre>	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	fciOffset = 0		
	fciLength = 15		
	select()		
9	fciOffset < 0	Shall throw	
	<pre>fid = SIMView.FID_EF_FDN fciOffset = -1</pre>	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
1	fciLength = 15	xception.	
	select()		
10	fciLength < 0	Shall throw	
	fid = SIMView.FID_EF_FDN	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
1	<pre>fciOffset = 0 fciLength = -1</pre>	xception.	
	select()		
11	fciOffset + fciLength > fci.length	Shall throw	
_			

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	fid = SIMView.FID_EF_FDN	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	,
	fciOffset = 20	xception.	
	<pre>fciLength = 15 select()</pre>		
12	fciOffset >= fci.length	Shall throw	
	fid = SIMView.FID_EF_FDN	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	<pre>fciOffset = 34 fciLength = 1</pre>	xception	
	select()		
13	Selection possibilities	1 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>fciOffset = 0 fciLength = 15</pre>	3 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	4 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM	5 – No exception shall be thrown.6 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>select() 3 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GRAPHICS</pre>	7 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	8 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	4 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM	9 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>select() 5 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GRAPHICS</pre>		
	select()		
	6 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF		
1	<pre>select() 7 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GSM</pre>		
1	select()		
	8 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM		
	<pre>select() 9 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM</pre>		
	select()		
	_		
14	EF not selected after MF/DF selection 1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
		2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ICCID	reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
	<pre>select() 2 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF</pre>		
	select()		
	readBinary()		
15	No selection of non-reachable file 1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF	1 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	- = SIMVIEW.FID_MF select()	2 – Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ACM	reason code FILE_NOT_FOUND.	
4.0	select()		
16	No record is selected after selecting linear fixed EF	1 – No exception shall be thrown.2 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF	3 – No exception shall be thrown.	
1	select()	4 – Shall throw	
	<pre>2 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select()</pre>	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
1	3 - fid = FID_EF_LARU	reason code	
	select()	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE.	
1	4 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	ADLL.	
	readRecord()		
17	Record pointer in selected cyclic EF	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select()</pre>	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
1	2 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST	3 - No exception shall be thrown.4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	5 - The contents of data1 and data2	
1	<pre>3 - fid = FID_EF_CARU select()</pre>	shall be identical.	
1	4 - byte[] data1 = { 1,2,3 }		
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS		
1	updateRecord(data1) 5 - fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ACM		
	select()		
	readRecord(data2)		
<u> </u>	compare data1 to data2		

6.1.1.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
N1	1-7	
N2	3, 5	
N3	1, 2, 4, 6, 7	
N4	14	
N5	16	
N6	17	
N8	1, 3	
N9	1-7, 13	
P1	8	
P2	9	
P3	10	
P4	11, 12	
C1	15	
C2, C3	Not Tested	

6.1.1.3 Method select

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVW_SLCTS

6.1.1.3.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: If the desired file is selected, no exception is thrown.

CRRN2: After selecting a DF/MF no EF is selected.

CRRN3: After selecting a linear fixed EF no record is selected.

CRRN4: After selecting a cyclic EF the first record which is the last updated record is selected.

CRRN5: The current files (file context) of any other applets shall not be changed [03.19 - §5.2]. This will be tested during the testing of the framework.

CRRN6: The file with a File-ID that matches fid shall be found according to the following selection rules:

- 1) An immediate child EF or DF of the current MF/DF can be selected,
- 2) A sibling DF of the current DF can be selected,
- 3) The current MF/DF it self can be selected,
- 4) The parent MF/DF of the current DF can be selected,
- 5) The MF can always be selected.

Parameter errors

This method has no errors that occur due to parameters.

Context errors

CRRC1: If the file with a File-ID which matches fid could not be found according to the selection rules listed in CCRN6, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE_NOT_FOUND.

CRRC2: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY_PROBLEM.

CRRC3: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL_ERROR.

6.1.1.3.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API_1_SVW_SLCTS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVW_SLCTS_1.java

Load Script: API_1_SVW_SLCTS_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API_1_SVW_SLCTS_1.clr

6.1.1.3.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	•
1	Select EF _{ICCID} in MF (Transparent EF) fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ICCID	No exception shall be thrown.	
2	<pre>select() EF not selected after MF/DF selection 1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select() fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ICCID select()</pre>	No exception shall be thrown. Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
	<pre>2 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select() readBinary()</pre>		
3	No record is selected after selecting linear fixed EF 1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select() 2 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 3 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select() 4 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()	1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - No exception shall be thrown. 3 - No exception shall be thrown. 4 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE.	
4	Record pointer in selected cyclic EF 1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select() 2 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GSM select() 3 - fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ACM select() 4 - byte[] data1 = { 1,2,3 } updateRecord(data1) 5 - fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ACM select() readRecord(data2) compare data1 to data2	 1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - No exception shall be thrown. 3 - No exception shall be thrown. 4 - No exception shall be thrown. 5 - The contents of data1 and data2 shall be identical. 	
5	Selection possibilities 1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select() 2 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM select() 3 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GRAPHICS select() 4 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM select() 5 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GRAPHICS select() 6 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select() 7 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GSM select() 8 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM select() 9 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM select()	1 – No exception shall be thrown. 2 – No exception shall be thrown. 3 – No exception shall be thrown. 4 – No exception shall be thrown. 5 – No exception shall be thrown. 6 – No exception shall be thrown. 7 – No exception shall be thrown. 8 – No exception shall be thrown. 9 – No exception shall be thrown.	
6	No selection of unreachable file 1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select() 2 - fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ACM select()	1 – No exception shall be thrown. 2 – Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code FILE_NOT_FOUND.	

6.1.1.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1
CRRN2	2
CRRN3	3
CRRN4	4
CRRN6	5
CRRC1	6
CRRC2, CRRC3	Not Tested

6.1.1.4 Method status

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVW_STAT_BSS

6.1.1.4.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The FCI (File Control Information) of the current DF (or MF) is returned in the same format as for a SELECT command in case of selecting an MF/DF (described in GSM 03.19 [], §9.2.1).

CRRN2: If the length fciLength is greater than or equal to the length of the FCI structure, the whole FCI structure is copied into the array fci and the length of the FCI which has been written to the array fci is returned.

CRRN3: If the length fciLength is less than the length of the FCI structure, the first part of the FCI structure is copied into the array fci and the length of the FCI which has been written to the array fci is returned.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: If the array fci is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: If fciOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: If fciLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP4: If fciOffset plus fciLength is greater than the length of the array fci.length, or fciOffset equals fci.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY_PROBLEM.

CRRC2: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL_ERROR.

6.1.1.4.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

Test Script: API_1_SVW_STAT_BSS_1.scr
Test Applet: API_1_SVW_STAT_BSS_1.java
Load Script: API_1_SVW_STAT_BSS_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: API_1_SVW_STAT_BSS_1.clr

6.1.1.4.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	Status of MF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	byte[] fci = new byte[34]	Shall return 7.	
	fciOffset = 0	fci shall contain the entire FCI	
	<pre>fciLength = 7 status()</pre>	structure.	
	seacus ()	<description fci:<="" of="" th=""><th></th></description>	
		XX XX	
		XX XX	
		3F 00	
		01	
2	Status ofter coloct EE in ME	> 1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
-	Status after select EF _{ICCID} in MF 1 - fid = SIMView.FID DF GSM	Shall return a value between 22	
	fciOffset = 0	and 34.	
	fciLength = 34	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	len = select()	Shall return 22 or more.	
	2 - byte[] fci2 = new byte[34]	3 - len and len2 shall be identical	
	len2 = status()	4 - fci and fci2 shall be identical	
	3 - Compare len and len2		
	4 - Compare the len bytes of fci and fci2		
3	Status of DF _{Telecom}	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM	Shall return a value between 22	
	<pre>select() 2 - fciOffset = 0</pre>	and 34.	
	fciLength = 100	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	status()	Shall return a value between 22	
		and34.	
		fci shall contain the entire FCI	
		structure (check that returned value	
		is equal to 13 plus the "length of following data" - fci[12]).FID of the	
		returned fci (fci[4:5]) is	
		FID_DF_TELECOM.	
		1.15_51_122200111	
4	Status DF _{TELECOM}	No exception shall be thrown.	
	fciOffset = 0	Shall return 7.	
	fciLength = 7	fci shall contain the first 7 bytes of	
	status()	the FCI structure starting at index	
		0.	
		FID of the returned fci (fci[4:5]) is	
<u> </u>	f-11- 0	FID_DF_TELECOM.	
5	<pre>fci is null byte[] nullBuffer = null</pre>	Shall throw	
	fciOffset = 0	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	fciLength = 34		
	status()		
6	fciOffset < 0	Shall throw	
	fciOffset = -1	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	<pre>fciLength = 34 status()</pre>	xception.	
7	fciLength < 0	Shall throw	
	fciOffset = 0	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	fciLength = -1	xception.	
<u> </u>	status()		
8	fciOffset + fciLength > fci.length fciOffset = 20	Shall throw	
	fciLength = 15	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	status()	xception.	
9	fciOffset >= fci.length	Shall throw	
	fciOffset = 34	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	fciLength = 1	xception.	
	status()		

6.1.1.4.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1-4
CRRN2	2, 3

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN3	1, 4
CRRP1	5
CRRP2	6
CRRP3	7
CRRP4	8, 9
CRRC1, CRRC2	Not Tested

6.1.1.5 Method readBinary

Test Area Reference: API 1 SVW REDBS BSS

6.1.1.5.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: If data can be accessed at the specified offset, the value respOffset plus respLength are returned and the data bytes of the currently selected transparent file are returned in resp.

Parameter errors

- CRRP1: If fileOffset is less than 0, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP2: If fileOffset plus respLength exceeds the length of the file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP3: If the array resp is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.
- CRRP4: If respOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP5: If respLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP6: If respOffset plus respLength is greater than the length of the array resp.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

- CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO_EF_SELECTED.
- CRRC2: If the currently selected EF is not transparent, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE_INCONSISTENT.
- CRRC3: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, READ, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC_NOT_FULFILLED.
- CRRC4: If the currently selected EF is invalidated and the file status of the EF does not allow for the reading of an invalidated file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION STATUS CONTRADICTION.
- CRRC5: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY_PROBLEM.
- CRRC6: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL_ERROR.

6.1.1.5.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: none.

Test Script: API_1_SVW_REDBS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVW_REDBS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_1_SVW_REDBS_BSS_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API_1_SVW_REDBS_BSS_1.clr

6.1.1.5.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored	
1	Read from EFICCID in MF (Transparent EF)	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ICCID	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	Shall return 20.	
	2 - fileOffset = 0	resp shall contain the entire	
	<pre>byte[] resp = new byte[20]</pre>	contents of EFICCID starting at	
	resp[0:19] = '55'	index 10.	
	respOffset = 10	<pre><description of="" pre="" resp:<=""></description></pre>	
	respLength = 10		
	readBinary()	55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	
		OF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	
		>	
2	Read from EFICCID in MF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	resp[0:19] = '55'	Shall return 15.	
	fileOffset = 5	resp shall contain the last 5 bytes	
	respOffset = 10	of EFICCID starting at index 10.	
	<pre>respLength = 5 readBinary()</pre>	<description of="" resp:<="" th=""><th></th></description>	
	reaubiliary()	55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	
		FF FF FF FF 55 55 55 55 55	
		>	
3	Offset into File out of bounds	Shall throw	
	fileOffset = -1	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	respOffset = 0	reason code	
	respLength = 10	OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES.	
	readBinary()	OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES.	
4	fileOffset + respLength > EF length	Shall throw	
	fileOffset = 9	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	respOffset = 0	reason code	
	respLength = 2	OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES.	
	readBinary()		
5	resp is null	Shall throw	
	<pre>byte[] nullBuffer = null fileOffset = 0</pre>	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 10		
	readBinary()		
6	respOffset < 0	Shall throw	
	fileOffset = 0	java.lang.	
	respOffset = -1	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	respLength = 10		
	readBinary()		
7	respLength < 0	Shall throw	
	fileOffset = 0	java.lang.	
	respOffset = 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	respLength = -1	,	
_	readBinary()	Shall throw	
8	respOffset + respLength > resp.length		
	respOffset = 10	java.lang.	
	respLength = 11	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	readBinary()		
L	Transitar & ()		

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
9	<pre>EF is not Transparent 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select() 3 - fileOffset = 0 respOffset = 0 respLength = 1 readBinary()</pre>	1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - No exception shall be thrown. 3 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code FILE_INCONSISTENT.	
10	Access condition not fulfilled 1 - fid = DFSIMTTEST select() 2 - fid = EFTNR select() 3 - fileOffset = 0 respOffset = 0 respLength = 1 readBinary()	Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	
11	EF is invalidated 1 - fid = EFTNU invalidate() 2 - readBinary() 3 - rehabilitate()	1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR ADICTION. 3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
12	No EF selected 1- fid = SIMView.FID_MF select() 2 readBinary()	1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	

6.1.1.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1-2
CRRP1	3
CRRP2	4
CRRP3	5
CRRP4	6
CRRP5	7
CRRP6	8,
CRRC1	12
CRRC2	9
CRRC3	10
CRRC4	11
CRRC5, CRRC6	Not Tested

6.1.1.6 Method updateBinary

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVW_UPDBS_BSS

6.1.1.6.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The currently selected transparent file is updated starting at fileOffset, with the string of dataLength bytes in the array data starting at dataOffset.

Parameter errors

- CRRP1: If fileOffset is less than 0, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP2: If fileOffset plus dataLength exceeds the length of the file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP3: If the array data is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.
- CRRP4: If dataOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP5: If dataLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP6: If dataOffset plus dataLength greater than the length of the array data.length an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

- CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO_EF_SELECTED.
- CRRC2: If the currently selected EF is not transparent, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE_INCONSISTENT.
- CRRC3: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, UPDATE, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC NOT FULFILLED.
- CRRC4: If the currently selected EF is invalidated and the file status of the EF does not allow for updating of an invalidated file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION STATUS CONTRADICTION.
- CRRC5: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY_PROBLEM.
- CRRC6: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL_ERROR.

6.1.1.6.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API_1_SVW_UPDBS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVW_UPDBS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_1_SVW_UPDBS_BSS_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API_1_SVW_UPDBS_BSS_1.clr

6.1.1.6.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	No EF selected	Shall throw	
	fileOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	<pre>byte[] data = new byte[20]</pre>	reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
	data[0] = '55'	1000011 0000 110_21 _02220120.	
	dataOffset = 0		
	dataLength = 10		
	updateBinary()		
2	Update Transparent EF	1 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	2 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	3 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - fid = EFTARU	4 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	Data in resp[0] shall be '55'.	
	3 - fileOffset = 3	Data in resp[o] snail be 33.	
	data[0] = '55'		
	dataOffset = 0		
	dataLength = 1		
	updateBinary()		
1	4 - fileOffset = 3 respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 1		
1	readBinary()		
3	1 - fileOffset = 254	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
٥	data[0] = '55'	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
1	data[1] = 'AA'		
	data[2] = '66'	Data in resp shall be	
	dataOffset = 0	resp[0] = '55'	
	dataLength = 3	resp[1] = 'AA'	
	updateBinary()	resp[2] = '66'	
	2 - fileOffset = 254		
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 3		
	readBinary()		
4	Offset into File out of bounds	Shall throw	
	fileOffset = -1	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	dataOffset = 0	reason code	
	dataLength = 10	OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES.	
-	updateBinary() fileOffset + dataLength > EF length	Shall throw	
5	fileOffset = 259		
	dataOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	dataLength = 2	reason code	
	updateBinary()	OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES.	
6	data is null	Shall throw	
"	byte[] nullBuffer = null	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	fileOffset = 0	Javanang.i talii oliitoi Exoeption.	
1	dataOffset = 0		
	dataLength = 10		
	updateBinary()		
7	dataOffset < 0	Shall throw	
	fileOffset = 0	java.lang.	
		ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	dataOffset = -1	,	
	dataLength = 10		
<u></u>	updateBinary()	01 11 11	
8	dataLength < 0	Shall throw	
1	fileOffset = 0	java.lang.	
	dataOffset = 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
1	dataLength = -1		
9	updateBinary() dataOffset + dataLength > data.length	Shall throw	
9	fileOffset = 0		
1	dataOffset = 10	java.lang.	
1	dataLength = 11	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	updateBinary()		

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
10	<pre>EF is not Transparent 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select() 3 - fileOffset = 0 data[0] = '55' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 1 updateBinary()</pre>	No exception shall be thrown. No exception shall be thrown. Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code FILE_INCONSISTENT.	
11	Access condition not fulfilled 1 - fid = DFSIMTEST select() fid = EFTNU select() 2 - fileOffset = 0 data[0] = '55' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 1 updateBinary()	No exception shall be thrown. Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	
12	<pre>EF is invalidated 1 - fid = EFTNR invalidate() 2 - fileOffset = 0 data[0] = '55' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 1 updateBinary() 3 - rehabilitate()</pre>	1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR ADICTION. 3 - No exception shall be thrown.	

6.1.1.6.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	2, 3	
CRRP1	4	
CRRP2	5	
CRRP3	6	
CRRP4	7	
CRRP5	8	
CRRP6	9	
CRRC1	1	
CRRC2	10	
CRRC3	11	
CRRC4	12	
CRRC5, CRRC6	Not Tested	

6.1.1.7 Method readRecord

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVW_REDRSBS_BSS

6.1.1.7.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The data bytes from the record, specified by mode and recNumber of the currently selected linear fixed or cyclic EF, is read at recOffset. A total of respLength bytes of this data is copied to the array resp at respOffset.

CRRN2: If the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT:

- if recNumber is not 0, the record addressed by recNumber will be read;
- if recNumber is 0 the current selected record will be read; and
- the current record pointer shall not change.

CRRN3: If the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT:

- the next record relative to the current selected record will be selected and read;
- if no current record is selected, the first record will be selected and read;
- if the current record pointer is set to the last record for a cyclic EF the record pointer is set to the first record and the record is read;
- the current record pointer of any other applet shall not be changed.

CRRN4: If the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS:

- the previous record relative to the current selected record will be selected and read;
- if no current record is selected, the last record will be selected and read;
- if the current record pointer is set to the first record, for a linear fixed EF the method responses with an error exception and for a cyclic EF the record pointer is set to the last record and the record is read;
- the current record pointer of any other applet shall not be changed.

Parameter errors

- CRRP1: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT and recNumber is less than 0 or greater than records available, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP2: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT, recNumber is 0 and there is no current record selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP3: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT and the current record pointer is set to the last record, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP4: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS and the current record pointer is set to the first record, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP5: If the specified offset into the selected record recOffset is less than 0, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP6: If recOffset plus respLength is greater than the record length, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP7: If the access mode is not between 2 and 4 inclusive (2 = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT, etc.), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALID MODE.
- CRRP8: If the array resp is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.
- CRRP9: If respOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP10: If respLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP11: If respOffset plus respLength is greater than the length of the array resp.length, or respOffset equals resp.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

- CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO_EF_SELECTED.
- CRRC2: If the currently selected EF is neither linear fixed nor cyclic, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE INCONSISTENT.
- CRRC3: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, READ, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC_NOT_FULFILLED.
- CRRC4: If the currently selected EF is invalidated and the file status of the EF does not allow for reading an invalidated file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTRADICTION.
- CRRC5: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY PROBLEM.
- CRRC6: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL ERROR.

6.1.1.7.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API 1 SVW REDRSBS BSS 1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVW_REDRSBS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_1_SVW_REDRSBS_BSS_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API_1_SVW_REDRSBS_BSS_1.clr

6.1.1.7.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	No EF selected	Shall throw	
	<pre>recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 byte[] resp = new byte[20]</pre>	sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
	<pre>respOffset = 0 respLength = 10 readRecord()</pre>		

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
2	Read Absolute and Current from Linear Fixed	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	-
	EF	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	resp shall be:	
	2 - fid = EFLARU	resp[0] = '55'	
	select()	resp[0] = 33 resp[1] = '55'	
	// Record pointer not set.		
	3 - recNumber = 0	resp[2] = '55'	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT	resp[3] = '55'	
	recOffset = 0	4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	respOffset = 0	resp shall be:	
	<pre>respLength = 4 readRecord()</pre>	resp[0] = 'AA'	
	4 - recNumber = 2	resp[1] = 'AA'	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	resp[2] = 'AA'	
	readRecord()	resp[3] = 'AA'	
	5 - recNumber = 1	5 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	readRecord()	resp shall be:	
	6 - recNumber = 0	resp[0] = '55'	
	resp[0] = resp[1] = resp[2] = resp[3] =	resp[1] = '55'	
	'00'	resp[2] = '55'	
	readRecord()	resp[3] = '55'	
		6 - No exception shall be thrown.	
		resp shall be:	
		resp[0] = '55'	
		resp[1] = '55'	
		resp[2] = '55'	
	Dood Newt from Linear Short SE	resp[3] = '55'	
3	Read Next from Linear Fixed EF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	recNumber = 0	resp shall be:	
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0</pre>	resp[0] = 'AA'	
	respOffset = 0	resp[1] = 'AA'	
	respLength = 4	resp[2] = 'AA'	
	readRecord()	resp[3] = 'AA'	
4	Read Next from Linear Fixed EF	Shall throw	
	recNumber = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT	reason code	
	recOffset = 0	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	respOffset = 0	ABLE.	
	<pre>respLength = 4 readRecord()</pre>		
5	Read Previous from Linear Fixed EF	No exception shall be thrown.	
"	recNumber = 0	resp shall be:	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS	resp[0] = '55'	
	recOffset = 0	resp[0] = 35 resp[1] = '55'	
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 4	resp[2] = '55'	
	readRecord()	resp[3] = '55'	
6	Read Previous from Linear Fixed EF	Shall throw	
0	recNumber = 0		
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	recOffset = 0	reason code	
	respOffset = 0	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	respLength = 4	ABLE.	
	readRecord()	1	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
7	Read Absolute and Current from Cyclic EF	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	•
	1 - fid = EFCARU	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>select() 2 - recNumber = 2</pre>	resp shall be:	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	resp[0] = ' AA'	
	recOffset = 0	resp[1] = ' AA'	
	respOffset = 0	resp[2] = ' AA'	
	respLength = 3	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	readRecord()	resp shall be:	
	3 - recNumber = 1 readRecord()	resp[0] = '55'	
	4 - recNumber = 0	resp[1] = '55'	
	resp[0] = resp[1] = resp[2] = '00	resp[2] = '55' 4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	readRecord()	resp shall be:	
		resp[0] = '55'	
		resp[1] = '55'	
		resp[2] = '55'	
8	Read Next from Cyclic EF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	recNumber = 0	resp shall be:	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT	resp[0] = 'AA'	
	recOffset = 0	resp[1] = 'AA'	
	respOffset = 0 respLength = 3	resp[2] = 'AA'	
	readRecord()		
9	Read Next from Cyclic EF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	recNumber = 0	resp shall be:	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT	resp[0] = '55'	
	recOffset = 0 respOffset = 0	resp[1] = '55'	
	respLength = 3	resp[2] = '55'	
	readRecord()		
10	Read Previous from Cyclic EF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	recNumber = 0	resp shall be:	
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS recOffset = 0</pre>	resp[0] = 'AA'	
	respOffset = 0	resp[1] = 'AA'	
	respLength = 3	resp[2] = 'AA'	
	readRecord()		
11	Read Previous from Cyclic EF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS	resp shall be:	
	recOffset = 0	resp[0] = '55'	
	respOffset = 0	resp[1] = '55' resp[2] = '55'	
	respLength = 3	lesp[2] = 33	
40	readRecord()	4. No everetional all he through	
12	Read Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond	1 – No exceptionshall be thrown.2 - Shall throw	
	1 - fid = EFLARU	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	select()	reason code	
	2 - recNumber = -1	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0</pre>	ABLE.	
	respOffset = 0	3 - Shall throw	
	respLength = 4	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	readRecord()	reason code	
	<pre>3 - recNumber = 3 readRecord()</pre>	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
40	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ABLE.	
13	No current record in linear fixed EF, read current	1 - No exception shall be thrown.2 - Shall throw	
	1 - fid = EFLARU	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	select() // No curr rec	reason code	
	2 - recNumber = 0 // curr rec	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	ABLE.	
	recOffset = 0 respOffset = 0	· -	
	respLength = 4		
	readRecord()		

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
14	recOffset < 0	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	P
	1 - fid = EFLARU	2 - Shall throw	
	<pre>select() 2 - recNumber = 1 // rec 1</pre>	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	reason code	
	recOffset = -1	OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIE	
	respOffset = 0	S.	
	respLength = 4		
15	readRecord() recOffset + respLength > Record Length	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
13	1 - fid = EFLARU	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - recNumber = 1	reason code	
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 2</pre>	OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIE	
	respOffset = 0	S.	
	respLength = 4		
	readRecord()		
16	Reading with invalid mode	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFLARU select()	2 - Shall throw	
	2 - recNumber = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	mode = 1	reason code INVALID_MODE. 3 - Shall throw	
	recOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	respOffset = 0 respLength = 4	reason code INVALID_MODE.	
	readRecord()		
	3 - mode = 5		
	readRecord()		
17	resp is null	Shall throw	
	<pre>byte[] nullBuffer = null mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT</pre>	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 10		
18	readRecord() respOffset < 0	Shall throw	
10	responser < 0	java.lang.	
	respOffset = -1	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	respLength = 10	, may maone are 12 cames 2 neep mem	
19	readRecord () respLength < 0	Shall throw	
13	respOffset = 0	java.lang.	
	respLength = -1	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	readRecord ()	·	
20	respOffset + respLength > resp.length respOffset = 10	Shall throw	
	respLength = 11	java.lang. ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	readRecord ()	ArrayindexOdtOlboundsException.	
21	EF is neither Cyclic nor Linear Fixed	 No exception shall be thrown. 	
	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select() 2 - fid = EFTNU	3 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	3 - respOffset = 0	reason code FILE_INCONSISTENT.	
	respLength = 4	TILL_INCONCIOTEIVI	
22	readRecord() Access condition not fulfilled	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFCNR	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - readRecord()	reason code	
		AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	
23	EF is invalidated	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFCNU	2 - Shall throw	
	<pre>invalidate() 2 - readRecord()</pre>	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	3 - rehabilitate()	reason code	
		INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR	
		ADICTION.	
		3 - No exception shall be thrown.	

6.1.1.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	2-5, 7-11
CRRN2	2, 7
CRRN3	3, 8, 9
CRRN4	5, 10, 11
CRRP1	12
CRRP2	13
CRRP3	4
CRRP4	6
CRRP5	14
CRRP6	15
CRRP7	16
CRRP8	17
CRRP9	18
CRRP10	19
CRRP11	20
CRRC1	1
CRRC2	21
CRRC3	22
CRRC4	23
CRRC5, CRRC6	Not Tested

6.1.1.8 Method updateRecord

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVW_UPDRSBS_BSS

6.1.1.8.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: dataLength bytes of the record specified by mode and recNumber of the current selected linear fixed or cyclic EF are updated at recOffset, by using the string of bytes in the array data starting at dataOffset.

CRRN2: If the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT and the file is a linear fixed EF:

- the record addressed by recNumber will be updated;
- if recNumber is 0 the current selected record will be updated; and
- the current record pointer shall not change.

CRRN3: If the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT and the file is a linear fixed EF:

- the next record relative to the current selected record will be selected and updated;
- if no current record is selected, the first record will be selected and updated;
- the current record pointer of any other applet shall not be changed.

CRRN4: If the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS:

- the previous record relative to the current selected record will be selected and updated;
- if no current record is selected, the last record will be selected and updated;

- if a cyclic EF is updated, the oldest record will be updated independent of the current record pointer and this record becomes record number 1 and the current record;
- the current record pointer of any other applet shall not be changed in case of a linear fixed EF.

Parameter errors

- CRRP1: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT and recNumber is less than 0 or greater than records available, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP2: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT, recNumber is 0 and there is no current record selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP3: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT and the current record pointer is set to the last record, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP4: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS and the current record pointer is set to the first record; an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP5: If the specified offset into the selected record recOffset is less than 0, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP6: If recOffset plus dataLength is greater than the record lengh, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP7: If the access mode is not between 2 and 4 inclusive (2 = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT, etc.), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALID_MODE.
- CRRP8: If the currently selected EF is cyclic and the mode of record access mode is not REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALID_MODE.
- CRRP9: If the array data is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.
- CRRP10: If dataOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP11: If dataLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP12: If dataOffset plus dataLength, is greater than the length of the array data.length, or dataOffset equals data.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

- CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO_EF_SELECTED.
- CRRC2: If the currently selected EF is neither linear fixed nor cyclic, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE_INCONSISTENT.
- CRRC3: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, UPDATE, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC_NOT_FULFILLED.
- CRRC4: If the currently selected EF is invalidated and the file status of the EF does not allow for updating an invalidated file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTRADICTION.
- CRRC5: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY PROBLEM.

CRRC6: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL_ERROR.

6.1.1.8.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: This test is based on the assumption that the contents of the EFs in $DF_{SIMTEST}$ are identical to those defined in the default pre-personalisation and the current record pointers have not been altered.

Test Script: API_1_SVW_UPDRSBS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVW_UPDRSBS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_1_SVW_UPDRSBS_BSS_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API_1_SVW_UPDRSBS_BSS_1.clr

6.1.1.8.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	No EF selected	Shall throw	
	recNumber = 1	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
	recOffset = 0		
	<pre>byte[] data = new byte[20] dataOffset = 0</pre>		
	dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 10		
	updateRecord()		
2	Update Absolute and Current from Linear	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	= 4
	Fixed EF	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	Resp shall be:	
	2 - fid = EFLARU	Resp[0] = '11'	
	select()	Resp[1] = '11'	
	// Record pointer not set.	Resp[2] = '11'	
	3 - recNumber = 2	Resp[3] = '11'	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
	data[0:3] = '11'		
	recOffset = 0		
	dataOffset = 0		
	<pre>dataLength = 4 updateRecord()</pre>		
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 0		
	readRecord()		
3	Update Current from Linear Fixed EF	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>1 - fid = DFSIMTEST select()</pre>	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - fid = EFLARU	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	// Set record pointer with mode "next".	resp shall be:	
	3 - recNumber = 0	resp[0] = '22'	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT	resp[1] = '22'	
	recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '00'	resp[2] = '22'	
	dataOffset = 0	resp[3] = '22'	
	dataLength = 4		
	updateRecord()		
	// write data with mode "current"		
	4 - recNumber = 0		
	data[0:3] = '22'		
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord()</pre>		
	// read result with mode "absolute"		
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 4		
	recNumber = 1		
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
1	readRecord()	1 No execution shall be through	
4	Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record pointer set	1 - No exception shall be thrown.2- No exception shall be thrown.	
	pointer set 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
		Resp shall be:	
	2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU	Resp[0] = '33'	
	select	Resp[1] = '33'	
	3 - recNumber = 0	Resp[2] = '33'	
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0</pre>	Resp[3] = '33'	
	data[0:3] = '33'		
	dataOffset = respOffset = 0		
	dataLength = respLength = 4		
	updateRecord()		
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
_	readRecord()	4. No expension of all be there	
5	Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, record	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	pointer set 1 - recNumber = 0	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT	resp shall be:	
	recOffset = 0	resp[0] = '44'	
	data[0:3] = '44'	resp[1] = '44'	
		resp[2] = '44'	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	dataOffset = 0	resp[3] = '44'	
	dataLength = 4	11.7	
	updateRecord()		
	2 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
	readRecord()		

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
6	Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no more	Shall throw	7 to 2 conference to 2 confere
"	records	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	recNumber = 0	reason code	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT		
	recOffset = 0	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	data[0:3] = '55'	ABLE.	
	dataOffset = 0		
	dataLength = 4		
	updateRecord()		
7	Update Previous from Linear Fixed EF, no	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	record pointer set	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - fid = EFLARU	resp shall be:	
	select()	resp[0] = '66'	
	3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS	resp[1] = '66'	
	recOffset = 0	resp[2] = '66'	
	data[0:3] = '66'	resp[3] = '66'	
	dataOffset = respOffset = 0		
	dataLength = respLength = 4		
	updateRecord()		
	4 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
	readRecord()		
8	Update Previous from Linear Fixed EF, record	1 - No exception shall be thrown	
	pointer set	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - recNumber = 0	Resp shall be:	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS	Resp[0] = '7744'	
	recOffset = 0	Resp[1] = '7744'	
	data[0:3] = '77'	Resp[2] = '7744'	
	<pre>dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4</pre>	Resp[3] = '7744'	
	updateRecord()	11.7	
	readRecord()		
	2 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
9	Update Previous from Linear Fixed EF, no	Shall throw	
	more records	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	recNumber = 0	reason code	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	recOffset = 0	ABLE.	
	data[0:3] = '88'		
	dataOffset = respOffset = 0		
	<pre>dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()</pre>		
10	Update Previous from Cyclic EF	1 No exception shall be thrown	
10	1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - fid = FID_EF_CARU	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	3 - recNumber = 2	5 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	resp shall be:	
	recOffset = 0	resp[0] = data[0]	
	respOffset = 0	resp[1] = data[1]	
	respLength = 3 readRecord()	resp[2] = data[2]	
	4 - recNumber = 2		
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS		
	data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF'		
	dataOffset = 0		
	dataLength = 3		
	updateRecord()		
	5 - recNumber = 0		
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
	respOffset = 0 respLength = 3		
	readRecord()		
11	Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond	1 – No exception shall be thrown	
1	Records	2 - Shall throw	
	1 - fid = EFLARU	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	select()	reason code	
	2 -recNumber = -1	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	ABLE.	
	recOffset = 0	3 - Shall throw	
	dataOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	dataLength = 4	Sim.access.SilviviewException with	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	2 - recNumber = 3	reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE.	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
12	No current record in linear fixed EF, update	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	•
	current	2 - Shall throw	
	1 - fid = EFLARU	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	select() // No curr rec	reason code	
	2 - recNumber = 0 // curr rec mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	recOffset = 0	ABLE.	
	dataOffset = 0		
	dataLength = 4		
4.0	updateRecord()		
13	recOffset < 0	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFLARU select()	2 - Shall throw	
	2 - recNumber = 1 // rec 1	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	reason code OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIE	
	recOffset = -1	S.	
	dataOffset = 0	J.	
	<pre>dataLength = 4 updateRecord()</pre>		
14	recOffset + dataLength > Record Length	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
1	1 - fid = EFLARU	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - recNumber = 1	reason code	
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 2</pre>	OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIE	
	dataOffset = 2	S	
	dataLength = 4		
	updateRecord()		
15	Updating with invalid mode	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFLARU	2 - Shall throw	
	<pre>select() 2 - recNumber = 0</pre>	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	mode = 1	reason code INVALID_MODE.	
	recOffset = 0	3 - Shall throw	
	dataOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	dataLength = 4	reason code INVALID_MODE.	
	updateRecord() 3 - mode = 5		
	updateRecord()		
16	Updating Cyclic EF with invalid mode	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	3 - Shall throw	
	2 - fid = EFCARU select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	3 - recNumber = 0	reason code INVALID_MODE.	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT	4 - Shall throw	
	recOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	data[0:2] = '00' dataOffset = 0	reason code INVALID_MODE.	
	dataLength = 3	5 - Shall throw	
	updateRecord()	sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code INVALID_MODE.	
	4 - recNumber = 0	INVALID_WODE.	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
1	<pre>updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 2</pre>		
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
	updateRecord()		
17	data is null	Shall throw	
1	byte[] nullBuffer = null	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	<pre>dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 10</pre>		
	updateRecord()		
18	dataOffset < 0	Shall throw	
1	dataOffset = -1	java.lang.	
	dataLength = 10	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
19	updateRecord() dataLength < 0	Shall throw	
19	dataLength < 0 dataOffset = 0	java.lang.	
1	dataLength = -1	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	updateRecord()		
20	dataOffset + dataLength > data.length	Shall throw	
	dataOffset = 10	java.lang.	
1	<pre>dataLength = 11 updateRecord()</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
21	EF is neither Cyclic nor Linear Fixed	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	= 10 Holling Oyollo Hol Elliodi i ixod	1. 140 ONOOPHOH SHAIL DE HITOWII.	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
22	<pre>1 - fid = DFSIMTEST select() 2 - fid = EFTNR select() 3 - dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord()</pre>	2 - No exception shall be thrown. 3 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code FILE_INCONSISTENT. 1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code AC_NOT_FULFILLED. 3 - No exception shall be thrown. 4 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	Ai Do Expectation
23	<pre>updateRecord()</pre>	1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR ADICTION. 3 - No exception shall be thrown.	

6.1.1.8.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	2, 3,4, 5, 7, 8, 10
CRRN2	2, 3
CRRN3	5, 6
CRRN4	7, 8, 9, 10
CRRP1	11
CRRP2	12
CRRP3	6
CRRP4	9
CRRP5	13
CRRP6	14
CRRP7	15
CRRP8	16
CRRP9	17
CRRP10	18
CRRP11	19
CRRP12	20
CRRC1	1
CRRC2	21
CRRC3	22
CRRC4	23
CRRC5, CRRC6	Not Tested

6.1.1.9 Method seek

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVW_SEEKB_BSS

6.1.1.9.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

throws java.lang.NullPointerException,
 java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException,
 SIMViewException

Normal execution

- CRRN1: If the pattern in patt with the length pattLength at offset pattOffset is found in the record being specified by mode, the current record pointer is set to that record and the record number is returned. The record pointer of any other applet is not changed. This will be tested during the testing of the framework.
- CRRN2: If mode is SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD, the search starts with the first record forward towards the end of the file.
- CRRN3: If mode is SEEK_FROM_END_BACKWARD, the search starts with the last record backward towards the beginning of the file.
- CRRN4: If mode is SEEK_FROM_NEXT_FORWARD, the search starts from the next record after the current record pointer forward towards the end of file. If no current record pointer is selected, the search starts with the first record.
- CRRN5: If mode is SEEK_FROM_PREVIOUS_BACKWARD, the search starts from the previous record before the current record pointer backward towards the beginning of the file. If no current record pointer is selected the search starts with the last record.
- CRRN6: If pattern in patt is not found, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.PATTERN NOT FOUND.
- CRRN7: If mode is SEEK_FROM_NEXT_FORWARD and the record pointer is at the last record, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.PATTERN_NOT_FOUND.
- CRRN8: If mode is SEEK_FROM_PREVIOUS_BACKWARD and the record pointer is at the first record, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.PATTERN_NOT_FOUND.

Parameter errors

- CRRP1: If mode is not between 0 and 3 inclusive (0 = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD, etc.), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALID_MODE.
- CRRP2: If the pattern array patt is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.
- CRRP3: If pattOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP4: If pattLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP5: If pattLength is greater than the size of the record of the currently selected EF, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP6: If pattOffset plus pattLength is greater than the length of the pattern array patt.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

- CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO_EF_SELECTED.
- CRRC2: If the currently selected EF is not linear fixed, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE_INCONSISTENT.
- CRRC3: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, READ, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC_NOT_FULFILLED.

CRRC4: If the currently selected EF is invalidated and the file status of the EF does not allow for reading an invalidated file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTRADICTION.

CRRC5: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY_PROBLEM.

CRRC6: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL_ERROR.

6.1.1.9.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API_1_SVW_SEEKB_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVW_SEEKB_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_1_SVW_SEEKB_BSS_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API_1_SVW_SEEKB_BSS_1.ldr

6.1.1.9.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	No EF selected	Shall throw	
	Byte[] patt = new byte[20]	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	pattOffset = 0	reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
	pattLength = 10		
	<pre>mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD seek()</pre>		
2	Pattern not Found	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
_	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	3 - Shall throw	
	2 - fid = EFLARU	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	select()	reason code	
	3 - patt[0] = 'DA'		
	pattOffset = 0	PATTERN_NOT_FOUND.	
	pattLength = 1		
	mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD		
2	Seek()	No expension shall be through Chall	
3	Seek from Beginning Forward patt[0:2] = '55'	No exception shall be thrown. Shall return 1	
	pattOffset = 0	return 1	
	pattLength = 3		
	mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD		
	seek()		
4	Seek from End Backward	No exception shall be thrown. Shall	
	patt[0:2] = '55'	return 1	
	pattOffset = 0		
	pattLength = 3		
	mode = SEEK_FROM_END_BACKWARD		
	Seek from Next Forward	No expension shall be through Chall	
5	patt[0:2] = 'AA'	No exception shall be thrown. Shall	
	pattOffset = 0	return 2	
	pattLength = 3		
	mode = SEEK_FROM_NEXT_FORWARD		
	seek()		
6	Last Record, Seek from Next Forward	Shall throw	
	mode = SEEK_FROM_NEXT_FORWARD	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	seek()	reason code	
		PATTERN_NOT_FOUND.	
7	Seek from Previous Backward	No exception shall be thrown. Shall	
	patt[0:2] = '55'	return 1	
	pattOffset = 0		
	pattLength = 3		
	mode = SEEK_FROM_PREVIOUS_BACKWARD		
_	seek()	Ob all the same	
8	First Record, Seek from Previous Backward	Shall throw	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	SEEK_FROM_PREVIOUS_BACKWARD	sim.access.SIMViewException with	-
	seek()	reason code	
	5	PATTERN_NOT_FOUND.	
9	Pattern not Found (out of reach)	Shall throw	
	pattOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code	
	pattLength = 3	PATTERN_NOT_FOUND.	
	mode = SEEK_FROM_NEXT_FORWARD	TATTERN_NOT_TOOND.	
10	seek() Invalid mode	1 - Shall throw	
10	1 - mode = 4	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	seek()	reason code INVALID_MODE	
	2 - mode = -1	2 - Shall throw	
	seek()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
		reason code INVALID_MODE	
11	patt is null	Shall throw	
	<pre>byte[] nullBuffer = null mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD</pre>	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	seek ()		
12	pattOffset < 0	Shall throw	
	patt[0:2] = '55'	java.lang.	
	<pre>pattOffset = -1 pattLength = 3</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException	
	mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD		
	seek()		
13	pattLength < 0	Shall throw	
	<pre>patt[0:2] = '55' pattOffset = 0</pre>	java.lang.	
	pattLength = -1	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException	
	mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD		
4.4	seek()	OL III	
14	<pre>pattLength > size of record patt[0:4] = '55'</pre>	Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	pattOffset = 0	reason code	
	pattLength = 4	OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIE	
	<pre>mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD seek()</pre>	s	
15	pattOffset + pattLength > patt.length	Shall throw	
	patt[0:2] = '55'	java.lang.	
	<pre>pattOffset = 1 pattLength = 3</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException	
	mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD		
	seek()		
16	EF is not Linear Fixed	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFTNU select()	2 - Shall throw	
	2 - pattOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code	
	pattLength = 3	FILE_INCONSISTENT	
	<pre>mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD seek()</pre>	3 - Shall throw	
	3 - fid = EFCNU	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	select()	reason code	
	seek()	FILE_INCONSISTENT	
17	Access condition not fulfilled	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFLNR select()	2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - patt[0] = '55'	reason code	
	pattOffset = 0	AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	
	<pre>pattLength = 1 mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD</pre>		
	seek()		
18	EF is invalidated	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFLARU select()	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - invalidate()	3 - Shall throw	
	3 - patt[0] = '55	sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code	
	pattOffset = 0	INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR	
	<pre>pattLength = 1 mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD</pre>	ADICTION.	
	seek()	4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	4 - rehabilitate()	·	

6.1.1.9.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	2, 3 - 6, 7
CRRN2	3
CRRN3	4
CRRN4	5
CRRN5	7
CRRN6	2, 6, 8, 9
CRRN7	6
CRRN8	8
CRRP1	10
CRRP2	11
CRRP3	12
CRRP4	13
CRRP5	14
CRRP6	15
CRRC1	1
CRRC2	16
CRRC3	17
CRRC4	18
CRRC5, CRRC6	Not Tested

6.1.1.10 Method increase

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVW_INCR_BS_BS

6.1.1.10.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The value in the array incr is added to the value of the last increased / updated record in the currently selected cyclic EF. The result is stored in the oldest record and returned in the array resp. The updated record becomes record number 1 and is selected as current record. The number of bytes of valid data in resp is returned.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: If the array incr is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: If incrOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: If incrOffset plus the value 3, is greater than the length of the array incr.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP4: If the result of the addition is greater than the maximum value of the record (represented by all bytes set to 'FF'), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MAX_VALUE_REACHED.

CRRP5: If the array resp is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP6: If respOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP7: If the remaining length of the array resp at the offset respOffset is less than the length of the record, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

- CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO_EF_SELECTED.
- CRRC2: If the currently selected EF is not cyclic, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE_INCONSISTENT.
- CRRC3: If increase is not allowed as indicated by the FCI byte 8 (GSM 11.11: FCI structure of an EF returned by the SELECT command), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE INCONSISTENT.
- CRRC4: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, INCREASE, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC_NOT_FULFILLED.
- CRRC5: If the currently selected EF is invalidated, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION STATUS CONTRADICTION.
- CRRC6: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY PROBLEM.
- CRRC7: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL_ERROR.

6.1.1.10.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API_1_SVW_INCR_BS_BS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVW_INCR_BS_BS_1.java

Load Script: API_1_SVW_INCR_BS_BS_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API_1_SVW_INCR_BS_BS_1.clr

6.1.1.10.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
2	No EF selected byte[] incr = new byte[4] byte[] resp = new byte[4] incrOffset = 0 respOffset = 0 increase() Increase, verify response 1 - fid = DFSIMTEST select() 2 - fid = EFCARU select() 3 - //Set both records to 00 00 00 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:3] = 0 dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() updateRecord() 4 - incrOffset = 0 incr[2] = 1 respOffset = 0	Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code NO_EF_SELECTED. 1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - No exception shall be thrown. 3 - No exception shall be thrown. 4 - No exception shall be thrown. resp[] shall contain {0,0,1,0}.	
3	<pre>increase()</pre>	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>incr[2] = 0, incr[3] = 2 respOffset = 1 increase() 2 - resp[3] = 0 recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT</pre>	resp[] shall contain {0,0,0,3}. 2 - No exception shall be thrown. resp[] shall contain {0,0,3,0}.	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	recOffset = 0	•	•
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 0		
4	readRecord() incr is null	Shall throw	
	byte[] nullBuffer = null	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	incrOffset = 0	java.lang.rvalii olinterException.	
	respOffset = 0		
	increase()		
5	incrOffset < 0	Shall throw	
	<pre>incrOffset = -1 respOffset = 0</pre>	java.lang.	
	increase()	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
6	incrOffset + 3 > incr.length	Shall throw	
	incrOffset = 2	java.lang.	
	respOffset = 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	increase()		
7	Reach Maximum Value incr[0] = incr[1] = incr[2] = 'FF'	Shall throw	
	<pre>incrOffset = 0</pre>	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	respOffset = 0	reason code MAX_VALUE_REACHED.	
	increase()		
8	resp is null	Shall throw	
	incr[0] = incr[1] = 0x00' incr[2] = '02'	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	<pre>incr[2] = '02' incrOffset = 0</pre>		
	byte[] respNull = null		
	respOffset = 0		
	increase()		
9	respOffset < 0	Shall throw	
	<pre>incrOffset = 0 respOffset = -1</pre>	java.lang.	
	increase()	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
10	respOffset + recordLength > resp.length	Shall throw	
	incrOffset = 0	java.lang.	
	respOffset = 2	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
11	EF is not Cyclic	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
' '	1 - fid = EFTARU	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - incrOffset = 0	reason code	
	respOffset = 0	FILE_INCONSISTENT.	
	increase() 3 - fid = EFLARU	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	4 - Shall throw	
	4 - incrOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	respOffset = 0	reason code	
	increase()	FILE_INCONSISTENT.	
12	Access condition not fulfilled	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFCNIC select()	2 - Shall throw	
	2 - incrOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	respOffset = 0	reason code AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	
	increase()		
13	EF is invalidated	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFCARU select()	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - invalidate()	3 - Shall throw	
	3 - incrOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	respOffset = 0	reason code INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR	
	increase()	ADICTION.	
	4 - rehabilitate()	4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
14	Check increase not allowed from FCI	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fciOffset = 0	Bit 7 of resp[7] shall not be set (0),	
	fciLength = 8	indicating that increase is not	
	select (FID_EF_CINA, fci)	allowed.	
	Verify FCI byte 8 (fci[7])	2 - Shall throw	
	2 - incrOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	respOffset = 0	reason code	
		FILE_INCONSISTENT	
	increase()		

6.1.1.10.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	2, 3	
CRRP1	4	
CRRP2	5	
CRRP3	6	
CRRP4	7	
CRRP5	8	
CRRP6	9	
CRRP7	10	
CRRC1	1	
CRRC2	11	
CRRC3	14	
CRRC4	12	
CRRC5	13	
CRRC6, CRRC7	Not Tested	

6.1.1.11 Method invalidate

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVW_INVL

6.1.1.11.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The currently selected EF of the calling applet shall be invalidated, i.e. the flag in the EF file status shall be changed accordingly.

Parameter errors

This method has no parameters.

Context errors

CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO_EF_SELECTED.

CRRC2: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, INVALIDATE, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC_NOT_FULFILLED.

CRRC3: If the currently selected EF is already invalidated, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTRADICTION.

CRRC4: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY_PROBLEM.

CRRC5: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL ERROR.

6.1.1.11.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API_1_SVW_INVL_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVW_INVL_1.java

Load Script: API_1_SVW_INVL_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API_1_SVW_INVL_1.clr

6.1.1.11.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	No EF is selected	1 - Shall throw	
	1 - invalidate()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
		reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
2	Invalidate EF	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - fid = EFTNR	4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>select() 3 - invalidate()</pre>	·	
	4 - rehabilitate()		
3	Access condition not fulfilled	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
_	1 - fid = EFCNIV	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - invalidate()	reason code	
		AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	
4	EF is already invalidated	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFTNR	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	3 - Shall throw	
	2 - invalidate()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	3 - invalidate()	reason code	
		INVALIDATION STATUS CONTR	
		ADICTION.	

6.1.1.11.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	2
CRRC1	1
CRRC2	3
CRRC3	4
CRRC4, CRRC5	Not Tested

6.1.1.12 Method rehabilitate

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVW_REHA

6.1.1.12.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The currently selected EF of the calling applet shall be rehabilitated, i.e. the flag in the EF file status shall be changed accordingly.

Parameter errors

This method has no parameters.

Context errors

CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO_EF_SELECTED.

CRRC2: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, REHABILITATE, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC_NOT_FULFILLED.

CRRC3: If the currently selected EF is not invalidated, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTRADICTION.

CRRC4: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY_PROBLEM.

CRRC5: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL_ERROR.

6.1.1.12.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API_1_SVW_REHA_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVW_REHA_1.java

Load Script: API_1_SVW_REHA_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API_1_SVW_REHA_1.clr

6.1.1.12.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	No EF is selected	1 - Shall throw	
	1 - rehabilitate()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
		reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
2	Rehabilitate invalidated File	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - fid = EFCNR	4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>select() 3 - invalidate()</pre>	5 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	4 - rehabilitate()	resp[] shall contain {0,0,1}.	
	5 - byte[] incr = new byte[3] = {0,0,1}		
	incrOffset = 0		
	<pre>byte[] resp = new byte[1] = 1</pre>		
	respOffset = 0		
	increase()		
3	Access condition not fulfilled	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFCNRH	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - rehabilitate()	reason code	
		AC_NOT_FULFILLED	
4	Rehabilitate validated File	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFCNR	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - rehabilitate()	reason code	
		INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR	
		ADICTION.	

6.1.1.12.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	2	
CRRC1	1	
CRRC2	3	
CRRC3	4	
CRRC5, CRRC6	Not Tested	

6.1.2 Class SIMSystem

6.1.2.1 Method getTheSIMView

Test Area Reference: API_1_SSY_GETS

6.1.2.1.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall compliant to its definition in the API.

public static SIMView getTheSIMView()

Normal execution

CRRN1: returns a reference to class which implements the SIMView interface

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

No requirements

6.1.2.1.2 Test suite files

No additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

Test Script: API_1_SSY_GETS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SSY_GETS_1.java

Installation parameter: API_1_SSY_GETS.install (Same as default applet)

Load Script: API_1_SSY_GETS.ldr

6.1.2.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	reference not equal null after execute	The returned reference shall be not null after execute	
2	reference to the GSM interface	Returned a reference to the GSM interface	

6.1.2.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1 1.2	

6.1.3 Class SIMViewException

6.1.3.1 Method throwlt

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVE_THITS

6.1.3.1.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Throws the JCRE instance of SIMViewException with the specified reason

CRRN2: extends Java card.framework.CardRuntimeException

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

No requirements

6.1.3.1.2 Test suite files

No additional requirements for the GSM personalisation

Test Script: API_1_SVE_THITS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVE_THITS_1 .java

Installation parameter: API_1_SVE_THITS.install (Same as default applet)

Load Script: API_1_SVE_THITS.ldr

6.1.3.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Throws the JCRE instance of	Reason (specified)	
	SIMViewException with the specified reason		
2	SIMViewException extends	Reason (specified)	
	javacard.framework.CardRuntimeException		

6.1.3.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1	
N2	2	

6.1.3.2 Constructor

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVE_COORS

6.1.3.2.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Construct a SIMViewException with the specified reason

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

No requirements

6.1.3.2.2 Test suite files

No additional requirements for the GSM personalisation

Test Script: API_1_SVE_COORS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVE_COORS_1.java

Installation parameter: API_1_SVE_COORS.install (Same as default applet)

Load Script: API_1_SVE_COORS.ldr

6.1.3.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	SIMViewException with the specified reason	Reason (specified)	
	(The reason shall set with setReason and		
	compare the Exception with getReason)		

6.1.3.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1

6.1.3.3 Reason Codes

Test Area Reference: API_1_SVE_CONS

6.1.3.3.1 Conformance Requirement:

There is no API, only constants. This constants shall compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The Constants of the class SIMViewException shall all have the same name and value defined in the GSM03.19

CRRN2: Constructs SIMViewException a Exception with the specified reason

Parameters error

None

Context errors

None

6.1.3.3.2 Test suite files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API_1_SVE_CONS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_1_SVE_CONS_1.java

Installation parameter: API_1_SVE_CONS.install

Same as default applet

Load Script: API_1_SVE_CONS.ldr

6.1.3.3.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description
01	Check constant NO_EF_SELECTED = 1;
02	Check constant FILE_INCONSISTENT = 2
03	Check constant AC_NOT_FULFILLED = 3
04	Check constant FILE_NOT_FOUND = 4
05	Check constant INTERNAL_ERROR = 5
06	Check constant INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTRADICTION = 6
07	Check constant OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES = 7
08	Check constant OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIES = 8
09	Check constant RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAILABLE = 9
10	Check constant INVALID_MODE = 10
11	Check constant PATTERN_NOT_FOUND = 11
12	Check constant MAX_VALUE_REACHED = 12
13	Check constant MEMORY_PROBLEM = 13

6.1.3.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1-13
N2	1-13

6.2 Package sim.toolkit

6.2.1 Interface ToolkitConstants

6.2.1.1 Constants

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKC_CONS

6.2.1.1.1 Conformance Requirement:

There is no API, only constants. This constants shall be compare to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The Toolkit Constants shall all have the same name and value defined in the GSM03.19 normalization.

Parameters error

None

Context errors

None

6.2.1.1.2 Test suite files

No additional requirements for the GSM personalisation.

Test Script: API_2_TKC_CONS_1.scr

Test case trigger: 1- first applet check the first 80 constants

2- second applet checked the 66 others.

Test Applet: API_2_TKC_CONS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_TKC_CONS_1.ldr

Cleaning script: API_2_TKC_CONS_1.clr

6.2.1.1.3 Test Procedure

First applet triggered:

Tast Casa			
Id	Test Case Test numese		
01	Test purpose Check constant EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD=1		
02 Check constant EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV=2			
03	Check constant EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD=3		
03	Check constant EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_OPD=3 Check constant EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV=4		
	Check constant EVENT_UNFORMATIED_SMS_PP_ENV-4 Check constant EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD=5		
05	Check constant EVENT_UNFORMATIED_SMS_PP_OPD=5 Check constant EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB=6		
06	Check constant EVENT_MENU_SELECTION=7		
07	Check constant EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_F Check constant EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST=8		
08	Check constant EVENT_MENO_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST=0 Check constant EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM=9		
09			
10	Check constant EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM=10 Check constant EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION=11		
11	Check constant EVENT_IMER_EXPIRATION=II Check constant EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL12		
12	Check constant EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MI_CALLI_CONNECTED=13		
13	Check constant EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED=13 Check constant EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED=14		
14			
15	Check constant EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS=15		
16	Check constant EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY=16		
17	Check constant EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABLE=17		
18	Check constant EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS=18		
19	Check constant EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND=127		
20	Check constant EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE=-1		
21	Check constant BTAG_PROACTIVE_SIM_COMMAND='D0'		
22	Check constant BTAG_SMS_PP_DOWNWLOAD='D1'		
23	Check constant BTAG_CELL_BROADCAST_DOWNLOAD='D2'		
24	Check constant BTAG_MENU_SELECTION='D3'		
25	Check constant BTAG_CALL_CONTROL='D4'		
26	Check constant BTAG_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL='D5'		
27	Check constant BTAG_EVENT_DOWNLOAD='D6'		
28	Check constant BTAG_TIMER_EXPIRATION='D7'		
29	Check constant TAG_COMMAND_DETAILS='01'		
30	Check constant TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES='02'		
31	Check constant TAG_RESULT='03'		
32	Check constant TAG_DURATION='04'		
33	Check constant TAG_ALPHA_IDENTIFIER='05'		
34	Check constant TAG_ADDRESS='06'		
35	Check constant TAG_CAPABILITY_CONFIGURATION_PARAMETERS='07'		
36	Check constant TAG_CALLED_PARTY_SUBADDRESS='08'		
37	Check constant TAG_SS_STRING='09'		
38	Check constant TAG_USSD_STRING='0A'		
39	Check constant TAG_SMS_TPDU='0B'		
40	Check constant TAG_CELL_BROADCAST_PAGE='0C'		
41	Check constant TAG_TEXT_STRING='0D'		
42	Check constant TAG_TONE='0E'		
43	Check constant TAG_ITEM='0F'		
44	Check constant TAG_ITEM_IDENTIFIER='10'		
45	Check constant TAG_RESPONSE_LENGTH='11'		
46	Check constant TAG_FILE_LIST='12'		
47	Check constant TAG_LOCATION_INFORMATION='13'		
48	Check constant TAG_IMEI='14'		
49	Check constant TAG_HELP_REQUEST='15'		
50	Check constant TAG_NETWORK_MEASUREMENT_RESULTS='16'		
51	Check constant TAG_DEFAULT_TEXT='17'		
52	Check constant TAG_ITEMS_NEXT_ACTION_INDICATOR='18'		
53	Check constant TAG_EVENT_LIST='19'		
54	Check constant TAG_CAUSE='1A'		
55	Check constant TAG_LOCATION_STATUS='1B'		

56	Check constant TAG_TRANSACTION_IDENTIFIER='1C'
57	Check constant TAG_BCCH_CHANNEL_LIST='1D'
58	Check constant TAG_ICON_IDENTIFIER='1E'
59	Check constant TAG_ITEM_ICON_IDENTIFIER_LIST='1F'
60	Check constant TAG_CARD_READER_STATUS='20'
61	Check constant TAG_CARD_ATR='21'
62	Check constant TAG_C_APDU='22'
63	Check constant TAG_R_APDU='23'
64	Check constant TAG_TIMER_IDENTIFIER='24'
65	Check constant TAG_TIMER_VALUE='25'
66	Check constant TAG_DATE_TIME_AND_TIME_ZONE='26'
67	Check constant TAG_CALL_CONTROL_REQUESTED_ACTION='27'
68	Check constant TAG_AT_COMMAND='28'
69	Check constant TAG_AT_RESPONSE='29'
70	Check constant TAG_BC_REPEAT_INDICATOR='2A'
71	Check constant TAG_IMMEDIATE_RESPONSE='2B'
72	Check constant TAG_DTMF_STRING='2C'
73	Check constant TAG_SET_CR='80'
74	Check constant TAG_SET_NO_CR='7F'
75	Check constant TLV_LENGTH_CODED_2BYTES='81'
76	Check constant TLV_NOT_FOUND='00'
77	Check constant TLV_FOUND_CR_SET='01'
78	Check constant TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET='02'
79	Check constant PRO_CMD_REFRESH='01'
80	Check constant PRO_CMD_MORE_TIME='02'

Second applet triggered:

	Test Case		
ld	Test purpose		
01	Check constant PRO_CMD_SET_UP_CALL='10'		
02	Check constant PRO_CMD_SEND_SS='11'		
03	Check constant PRO_CMD_SEND_USSD='12'		
04	Check constant PRO_CMD_SEND_SHORT_MESSAGE='13'		
05	Check constant PRO_CMD_SEND_DTMF='14'		
06	Check constant PRO_CMD_PLAY_TONE='20'		
07	Check constant PRO_CMD_DISPLAY_TEXT='21'		
08	Check constant PRO_CMD_GET_INKEY='22'		
09	Check constant PRO_CMD_GET_INPUT='23'		
10	Check constant PRO_CMD_SELECT_ITEM='24'		
11	Check constant PRO_CMD_PROVIDE_LOCAL_INFORMATION='26'		
12	Check constant PRO_CMD_TIMER_MANAGEMENT='27'		
13	Check constant PRO_CMD_SET_UP_IDLE_MODE_TEXT='28'		
14	Check constant PRO_CMD_PERFORM_CARD_APDU='30'		
15	Check constant PRO_CMD_POWER_ON_CARD='31'		
16	Check constant PRO_CMD_POWER_OFF_CARD='32'		
17	Check constant PRO_CMD_GET_READER_STATUS='33'		
18	Check constant PRO_CMD_RUN_AT_COMMAND='34'		
19	Check constant DEV_ID_KEYPAD='01'		
20	Check constant DEV_ID_DISPLAY='02'		
21	Check constant DEV_ID_EARPIECE='03'		
22	Check constant DEV_ID_ADDITIONAL_CARD_READER_0='10'		
23	Check constant DEV_ID_ADDITIONAL_CARD_READER_1='11'		
24	Check constant DEV_ID_ADDITIONAL_CARD_READER_2='12'		
25	Check constant DEV_ID_ADDITIONAL_CARD_READER_3='13'		
26	Check constant DEV_ID_ADDITIONAL_CARD_READER_4='14'		
27	Check constant DEV_ID_ADDITIONAL_CARD_READER_5='15'		
28	Check constant DEV_ID_ADDITIONAL_CARD_READER_6='16'		
29	Check constant DEV_ID_ADDITIONAL_CARD_READER_7='17'		
30	Check constant DEV_ID_SIM='81'		
31	Check constant DEV_ID_ME='82'		
32	Check constant DEV_ID_NETWORK='83'		
33	Check constant DCS_DEFAULT_ALPHABET='00'		
34	Check constant DCS_8_BIT_DATA='04'		

35	Check constant DCS_UCS2='08'
36	Check constant SW1 RP ERROR='9E'
37	Check constant SW1_RP_ACK='9F'
38	Check constant POLL_NO_DURATION=0
39	Check constant POLL_SYSTEM_DURATION=(-1)
40	Check constant RES_CMD_PERF='00'
41	Check constant RES_CMD_PERF_PARTIAL_COMPR='01'
42	Check constant RES_CMD_PERF_MISSING_INFO='02'
43	Check constant RES_CMD_PERF_REFRESH_ADD_EF_READ='03'
44	Check constant RES_CMD_PERF_REQ_ICON_NOT_DISP='04'
45	Check constant RES_CMD_PERF_MODIF_CC_SIM='05'
46	Check constant RES_CMD_PERF_SESSION_TERM_USER='10'
47	Check constant RES_CMD_PERF_BACKWARD_MOVE_REQ='11'
48	Check constant RES_CMD_PERF_NO_RESP_FROM_USER='12'
49	Check constant RES_CMD_PERF_HELP_INFO_REQ='13'
50	Check constant RES_CMD_PERF_USSD_TRANSAC_TERM='14'
51	Check constant RES_TEMP_PB_ME_UNABLE_PROC='20'
52	Check constant RES_TEMP_PB_SESSION_TERM_USER='21'
53	Check constant RES_TEMP_PB_USER_REJECT_CALL_REQ='22'
54	Check constant RES_TEMP_PB_USER_CLEAR_CALL='23'
55	Check constant RES_TEMP_PB_IN_CONTR_TIMER_STATE='24'
56	Check constant RES_TEMP_PB_INTERACT_CC_BY_SIM='25'
57	Check constant RES_ERROR_CMD_BEYOND_ME_CAPAB='30'
58	Check constant RES_ERROR_CMD_TYP_NOT_UNDERSTOOD='31'
59	Check constant RES_ERROR_CMD_DATA_NOT_UNDERSTOOD='32'
60	Check constant RES_ERROR_CMD_NUMBER_NOT_KNOWN='33'
61	Check constant RES_ERROR_SS_RETURN_ERROR='34'
62	Check constant RES_ERROR_SMS_RP_ERROR='35'
63	Check constant RES_ERROR_REQ_VALUES_MISS='36'
64	Check constant RES_ERROR_USSD_RETURN_ERROR='37'
65	Check constant RES_ERROR_MULTIPLE_CARD_ERROR='38'
66	Check constant RES_ERROR_INTERACT_CC_SMSMO_BY_SIM='39'

We expect for each case the comparison is true

6.2.1.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
1	each case of the two
	applets

6.2.2 Interface ToolkitInterface

6.2.2.1 Method processToolkit

Test Area Reference: API_1_PRTKB

6.2.2.1.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following prototype shall compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: This interface must be implemented by a Toolkit applet (which extends the javacard.framework.Applet class) so that it can be triggered by the Toolkit Handler according to the registration information.

CRRN2: The Toolkit applet will have to implement the processToolkit shared method so that the following events can be notified:

Event	Description	
EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD	Terminal Profile command reception	
EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	03.48 formatted envelope SMS-PP Data	
	Download reception	
EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	03.48 formatted Update Record EF SMS	
EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	Unformatted Envelope SMS-PP Data Download reception	
EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Unformatted Update Record EF SMS	
EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB	Unformatted Cell Broadcast Data Download	
	command reception	
EVENT_MENU_SELECTION	Envelope Menu Selection command reception	
EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST	Envelope Menu Selection Help Request	
	command reception	
EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM	Envelope Call Control by SIM command	
	reception	
EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM	Envelope MO Short Message Control by SIM	
	command reception	
EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION	Envelope Timer Expiration	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL	Envelope Event Download - MT call	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED	Envelope Event Download - Call connected	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED	Event Download - Call disconnected	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS	Envelope Event Download - Location status	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY	Envelope Event Download - User activity	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABLE	Envelope Event Download - Idle screen available	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS	Envelope Event Download - Card Reader Status	
EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND	Status APDU command event	
EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE	Unrecognized Envelope command reception	

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

No requirements

6.2.2.1.2 Test suite files

The method is tested in the Framework

6.2.2.1.3 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
CRRN1	Tested in Framework
CRRN2	Tested in Framework

6.2.3 Class EditHandler

It is not possible to test the methods provided by this class as it is declared 'abstract'; it will be done in the class inheriting it: EnvelopeResponseHandler, ProactiveHandler.

6.2.4 Class EnvelopeHandler

6.2.4.1 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getEnvelopeTag_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_GENT

6.2.4.1.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public byte getEnvelopeTag()

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the Envelope BER-TLV tag.

CRRN2: The Envelope BER TAG is available for all triggered toolkit applets from the invocation to the termination of their processToolkit method if the EnvelopeHandler is available.

Parameters error

Context errors

6.2.4.1.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_ENH_GENT_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_GENT_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_GENT_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_GENT_1.clr

6.2.4.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	getEnvelopeTag called just after triggering of the application.	Returns 0xD1	
2	getEnvelopeTag called after a proactive command.	Returns 0xD1	
3	getEnvelopeTag called after a second proactive command.	Returns 0xD1	

6.2.4.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3
N2	1, 2, 3

6.2.4.2 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getItemIdentifier_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_GIID

6.2.4.2.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1:The method shall return the item identifier byte value.

CRRN2:The item identifier byte value returned shall be from the first Item Identifier TLV element.

CRRN3: If the element is available it becomes the TLV selected.

CRRN4: The item identifier is available for all triggered toolkit applets from the invocation to the termination of their processToolkit method if the EnvelopeHandler is available.

Parameters error

Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall throw ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT) if the item identifier TLV is not present.

CRRC2: The method shall throw ToolkitException (OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES) if the item identifier byte is missing in the Item Identifier Simple TLV.

6.2.4.2.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_ENH_GIID_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_GIID_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_GIID_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_GIID_1.clr

6.2.4.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send envelope SMS-PP Formatted with item	Returns 03	
	identifier TLV and identifier value of 03		
2	Send envelope SMS-PP Formatted with two item	Returns FF	
	identifier TLV with first value FF and second 44		
3	Send envelope SMS-PP Formatted with two item	Returns 81	
	identifier TLV with first value 81 and second 44,	Returns 81	
	call twice the method getItemIdentifier		
4	Send envelope SMS-PP Formatted with item	getItemIdentifier=getValueByte	
	identifier TLV and value of 66. FindTLV with TAG		
	02. getItemIdentifier and then getValueByte with		
	offset 0		
5	Send envelope SMS-PP Formatted without item	ToolkitException	
	identifier TLV and getItemIdentifier	(UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT)	
6	Send Envelope SMS-PP Formatted with item	Returns 66	
	identifier TLV (66), send proactive command. Then		
	getItemIdentifier		
7	Send Envelope SMS-PP Formatted with item	ToolkitException	
	identifier TLV but without item number	(OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES)	

6.2.4.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3
N2	2, 3
N3	4
N4	6
C1	5
C2	7

6.2.4.3 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getSecuredDataLength_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_GSDL

6.2.4.3.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the length of the secured data contained in a SMS TPDU TLV.

CRRN2: The length is from the first SMS TPDU TLV.

CRRN3: The length should not include padding bytes.

CRRN4: The method can be used if the event is EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV and if the SMS TP-UD is formatted according to GSM03.48.

CRRN5: The method can be used if the event is EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD and if the SMS TP-UD is formatted according to GSM03.48.

CRRN6: If the method is successful, the selected TLV should be the SMS TPDU TLV.

Parameters error

Context errors

 $CRRC1: The \ method \ shall \ thrown \ ToolkitException \ (UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT) \ in \ case \ of \ unavailable \ SMS \ TPDU \ TLV \ element.$

CRRC2: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT) in case of missing Secured Data.

6.2.4.3.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering:

- SMS CB
- FORMATTED SMS PP UPD
- UNFORMATED SMS PP ENV

Test Script: API_2_ENH_GSDL_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_GSDL_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_GSDL_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_GSLD_1.clr

6.2.4.3.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Test with various length of TP-OA	Returns 0x2A	
	1. Send a SMS PP with TP-OA =2	(for each sub case)	
	2. Send a SMS PP with TP-OA =6		
	3. Send a SMS PP with TP-OA =12		
2	Test with various length of RC/CC/DS	Returns 0x10	
	1. Send a SMS PP with RC/CC/DS = 0	(for each sub case)	
3	Test with PCNTR = 0	Returns 0x10	
4	Test with PCNTR = 7	Returns 0x05	
5	Test with SecuredDataLength = 00	Returns 0x00	
6	Test with UserDataLength = 0x33	Returns 0x33	
7	Test with UserDataLength = 0x 6C	Returns 0x 6C	
8	Test with UserDataLength = 0x 6D	Returns 0x 6D	
9	Test with UserDataLength = maximum length:	Returns 0x 79	
	0x79		
10	Verify it is the first TPDU TLV:	Returns 0x05	
	Send a SMS PP with 2 TPDU TLV and inside two		
	different secured data lengths: 5 and 10		

11	Same test as 1 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x2A	
12	Same test as 2 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x10	
13	Same test as 3 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x10	
14	Same test as 4 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x05	
15	Same test as 5 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x00	
16	Same test as 6 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x33	
17	Same test as 7 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x 6C	
18	Same test as 8 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x 6D	
19	Same test as 9 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x 79	
20	Same test as 10 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x05	
21	Verify after call of the method the current TLV is the TPDU TLV: findTLV device identities, getSecuredDataLength and then getValueByte to verify that the current TLV is the TPDU TLV	getValueByte returns 0x40	
22	Send an envelope SMS CB, getSecuredDataLength	ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	
23	Send an envelope SMS PP unformatted	ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	

6.2.4.3.4 Test Coverage

This method has only been tested with SMS PP without security and the tests shall be improved during 03.48 tests.

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
N2	10
N3	3, 4
N4	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,
	25
N5	11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17,
	18, 19, 20
N6	21
C1	22
C2	23

6.2.4.4 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getSecuredDataOffset_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_GSDO

6.2.4.4.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the offset of the secured data first byte contained in a SMS TPDU TLV.

CRRN2: The offset is from the first SMS TPDU TLV.

CRRN3: The method can be used if the event is EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV and if the SMS TP-UD is formatted according to GSM03.48.

CRRN4: The method can be used if the event is EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD and if the SMS TP-UD is formatted according to GSM03.48.

CRRN5: If the method is successful, the selected TLV should be the SMS TPDU TLV.

Parameters error

Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT) in case of unavailable SMS TPDU TLV element.

CRRC2: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT) in case of missing Secured Data.

6.2.4.4.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering:

SMS CB

FORMATTED SMS PP UPD UNFORMATED SMS PP ENV

Test Script: API_2_ENH_GSDO_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_GSDO_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_GSDO_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_GSDO_1.clr

6.2.4.4.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Test with TP-OA length of 2	Returns 0x21	Al DO Expediation
2	Test with TP-OA length of 6	Returns 0x23	
3	Test with TP-OA length of 12	Returns 0x26	
4	Test with RC/CC/DS length of 0	Returns 0x21	
5	Send a SMS PP with 2 TPDU TLV and inside two different secured data offsets	Returns 0x24 (the first offset)	
6	Same test as 1 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x21	
7	Same test as 2 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x23	
8	Same test as 3 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x26	
9	Same test as 4 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x21	
10			
11	Same test as 5 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x24 (the first offset)	
	Verify after call of the method the current TLV is the TPDU TLV: findTLV device identities, getSecuredDataOffset and then getValueByte to verify that the current TLV is the TPDU TLV	Returns 0x40	
13	Send an envelope SMS CB, getSecuredDataOffset	ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	
14			
15	Send an envelope SMS PP unformatted	ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	
16	Send an envelope SMS-PP formatted with no secured data, getSecuredDataOffset	Returns 0x21	

6.2.4.4.4 Test Coverage

This method has only been tested with SMS PP without security and the tests shall be improved during 03.48 tests.

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 14
N2	5
N3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 15
N4	6, 7, 8, 9, 10
N5	11
C1	12
C2	13

6.2.4.5 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler_1

6.2.4.5.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the single system instance of the EnvelopeHandler class.

CRRN2: The EnvelopeHandler is a Temporary JCRE Entry Point Object (see Javacard 2.1 Runtime Environment (JCRE) Specification [12])

Parameters error

Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE) if the handler is busy.

6.2.4.5.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_ENH_GTHD_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_GTHD_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_GTHD_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_GTHD_1.clr

6.2.4.5.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	getTheHandler twice	The returned objects shall be the	
		same	
2	Verify that getTheHandler returns an	The reference returned shall be an	
	EnvelopeHandler	EnvelopeHandler (checkcast)	
	GetTheHandler		
3	Verify the returned value is not null	The reference returned shall not be	
	GetTheHandler	null.	

6.2.4.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1, 2, 3	
N2	To be checked in	
	Framework tests and	
	insert here cross	
	reference	
C1	To be checked in	
	Framework tests and	
	insert here cross	
	reference	

6.2.4.6 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getTPUDLOffset_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_GTPO

6.2.4.6.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the TPUDL offset in a SMS TPDU TLV.

CRRN2: The offset is from the first SMS TPDU TLV.

CRRN3: The method can be used if the event is EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.

CRRN4: The method can be used if the event is EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD.

CRRN5: The method can be used if the event is EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.

CRRN6: The method can be used if the event is EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD.

CRRN7: If the method is successful, the selected TLV should be the SMS TPDU TLV.

Parameters error

Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT) in case of unavailable SMS TPDU TLV element.

CRRC2: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT) if the TPUDL field does not exist.

6.2.4.6.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering:

FORMATTED SMS PP UPD UNFORMATTED SMS PP UPD UNFORMATTED SMS PP ENV SMS CB

Test Script: API_2_ENH_GTPO_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_GTPO_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_GTPO_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_GTPO_1.clr

6.2.4.6.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Test with TP-OA length of 2	Returns 0x0D	•
2	Test with TP-OA length of 6	Returns 0x0F	
3	Test with TP-OA length of 12	Returns 0x12	
4	Send a SMS PP with 2 TPDU TLV and inside two	Returns 0x10 (the first offset)	
_	different UDL offsets	D / 0.0D	
	Same test as 1 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x0D	
6	Same test as 2 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x0F	
7	Same test as 3 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x12	
8	Same test as 4 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x10 (the first offset)	
9	Same test as 1 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x0D	
10	Same test as 2 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x0F	
11	Same test as 3 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x12	
12	Same test as 4 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x12 (the first offset)	
13	Same test as 1 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	Returns 0x0D	
14	Same test as 2 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	Returns 0x0F	
15	Same test as 3 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	Returns 0x12	
	Same test as 4 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	Returns 0x10 (the first offset)	
17	Verify after call of the method the current TLV is the TPDU TLV: findTLV device identities, getTPUDLOffset and then getValueByte to verify that the current TLV is the TPDU TLV	Returns 0x40	
18	Send an envelope SMS CB, getTPUDLOffset	ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	

6.2.4.6.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,	
	11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17	
N2	4	
N3	1, 2, 3, 4, 17	
N4	5, 6, 7, 8	
N5	13, 14, 15, 16	
N6	9, 10, 11, 12	
N7	17	
C1	18	
C2	Don't no how to test	

6.2.4.7 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getLength_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_GLEN

6.2.4.7.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public short getLength()

throws ToolkitException

Normal execution

CRRN1: returns the length in bytes of the TLV list.

Parameter Error

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException.HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.4.7.2 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API_2_ENH_GLEN_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_GLEN_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_GLEN_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_GLEN_1.clr

6.2.4.7.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send an envelope SMS PP with BER length of 0x31	Result of getLength() is 0x0031	
2	Send an envelope SMS PP with BER length of 0x7F	Result of getLength() is 0x007Fh	
3	Send an envelope SMS PP with BER length of 81 80	Result of getLength() is 0x0080h	
4	Send an envelope SMS PP with BER length of 81 FC	Result of getLength() is 0x00FCh	

6.2.4.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3, 4
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler

6.2.4.8 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.copy_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_COPY_BSS

6.2.4.8.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public short copy(byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset, short dstLength)

Normal execution

CRRN1: copies the simple TLV list contained in the handler to the destination byte array.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null a NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative, an ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if dstLength is grater than the length of the simple TLV List, an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException. OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.4.8.2 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API_2_ENH_COPY_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_COPY_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_COPY_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_ COPY _ BSS _1.clr

6.2.4.8.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	NULL as parameter to dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	thrown	
	dstOffset = 5		
3	dstLength = 1 dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is	
3	dstBuffer.length = 5	thrown	
	dstOffset = -1	Ullowii	
	dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 6		
5	DstOffset + dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is	
	DstBuffer.length = 5 DstOffset = 3	thrown	
	DstUliset = 3 DstLength = 3		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = -1		
7	DstLength > length of the simple TLV list	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_BO	
	DstBuffer.length = 48	UNDARIES is thrown	
	DstOffset = 0		
8	DstLength = 48 Successful call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer	Result of copy() is 0X0047	
0	DstBuffer.length = 47	Result of copy() is 0x0047	
	DstOffset = 0		
	DstLength = 47		
9	Compare the buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
10	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 0X0032	
	DstBuffer.length = 50		
	dstOffset = 3		
44	dstLength = 47	Described a man Octobra () is C	
11	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
12	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 0X0009	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 3</pre>		
	ustoriset = 3		

	dstLength = 6	
13	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0
14	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 0X0104
	dstBuffer.length = 260	
	dstOffset = 257	
	dstLength = 3	
15	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0
16	Successful call, copy with length =0	Result of copy() is 0x104
	dstBuffer.length = 260	
	dstOffset = 260	
	dstLength = 0	

6.2.4.8.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	9, 11, 13, 15
N2	8, 10, 12, 14, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler

6.2.4.9 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.findTLV_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_FINDBB

6.2.4.9.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of the TLV list (handler buffer):

CRRN1: the method is successful if the required occurrence exists then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then it returns TLV_FOUND_CR_SET when Comprehension Required flag is set.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then it returns TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET when Comprehension Required flag is not set.

CRRN4: if the required occurrence of the TLV element does not exist, the current TLV is no longer defined and TLV_NOT_FOUND is returned.

CRRN5: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurrence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD_INPUT_PARAMETER.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.4.9.2 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API_2_ENH_ENH_FINDBB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_ENH_FINDBB_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_ENH_FINDBB_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_FINDBB_1.clr

6.2.4.9.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Trig the applet with SMS PP including one more		
	tag 02 and one TAG 04		
1	Invalid input parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	Occurrence = 0	ARAMETER is thrown	
2	Search 1st TLV	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 02h		
3	Occurrence = 1 Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 0x02	
4	Search 2nd TLV		
4	Tag = 06h	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Occurrence = 1		
5	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 0x05h	
6	Select a TLV (tag 02h)	Trouble of the state of the sta	
	Search a wrong tag	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	Tag = 03h		
	Occurrence = 1		
7	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown.	
8	Search a tag with wrong occurrence	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	Tag = 02h		
	Occurrence = 3	To all define and described ANALANIA	
9	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
40	Search the TLV	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
10	Tag = 02h	Result is	
	Occurrence = 2	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
11	Search the TLV	Result is	
	Tag = 04h	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	Occurrence = 1	1212.001122012.1012021	
12	Search tag 81h	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 86h		
<u> </u>	Occurrence = 1		
13	Search tag 84h	Result is	
	Tag = 84h Occurrence = 1	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	Occurrence = I		

6.2.4.9.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 5
N2	2, 4
N3	10, 11
N4	6, 7,8, 9
N5	12, 13
P1	1
C1	Does not apply for EnvelopeHandler

6.2.4.10 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getValueLength_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_GVLE

6.2.4.10.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: gets and returns the binary length of the value field for the last TLV element which has been found in the handler.

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.4.10.2 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API_2_ENH_GVLE_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_GVLE_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_GVLE_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_GVLE_1.clr

6.2.4.10.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Fill the SMS PP with TLV: Tag 33, Length C8		
1	getValueLength()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	
2	Search TLV 02h		
	getValueLength()	Result is 0X0002	
3	Search TLV 0Bh		
	getValueLength()	Result is 0X0024	
4	Search TLV 33h		
	getValueLength()	Result is 0X00C8	

6.2.4.10.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	2, 3, 4
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler
C2	1

6.2.4.11 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.getValueByte_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_GVBYS

6.2.4.11.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Gets a byte from the last TLV element which has been found in the handler and returns its value (1 byte).

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if valueOffset is out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.4.11.2 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API_2_ENH_GVBY.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_GVBY_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_GVBY.ldr

6.2.4.11.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Fill the SMS PP with TLV: Tag 33, Length C8		
	Value 01 02		
1	getValueByte(0)	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	
2	Search TLV 02h		
	getValueByte(2)	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
		BOUNDARIES is thrown	
3	Search TLV 02h		
	getValueByte(1)	Result is 0x81	
4	Search TLV 02h (Device Identities TLV)		
	getValueByte(0)	Result is 83h (Source)	
5	Search TLV 33h		
	getValueByte(7E)	Result is 0x7F	
6	Search TLV 33h		
	getValueByte(80)	Result is 0x81	
7	getValueByte(7F)	Result is 0x80	
8	Search TLV B3h		
	getValueByte(C7)	Result is 0xC8	

6.2.4.11.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
P1	2
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler
C2	1

6.2.4.12 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.copyValue_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_CPYVS_BSS

6.2.4.12.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant with its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: copies a part of the last TLV element which has been found, into a destination. buffer.

 $CRRN2: returns \ dstOffset + dstLength.$

Parameter errors

 $CRRP1: if \ dst Buffer \ is \ null \ Null Pointer Exception \ is \ thrown.$

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.4.12.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API_2_ENH_CPYVS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_CPYVS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_CPYVS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_CPYVS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.4.12.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Search TLV 02h		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	copyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	Search TLV 0Bh	·	
	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = 5 dstLength = 1</pre>		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
	dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 5 dstOffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	dstLength = 6		
5	dstOffset + dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3		
6	dstLength = 3 dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = -1		
7	Search TLV 06h	ToolkitEveentien OUT OF TIV	
	valueOffset ≥ TLV Length valueOffset = 6	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	DOUNDARIES IS (IIIOWI)	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 1		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = -1 dstBuffer.length = 15</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 1		
9	dstLength > TLV length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 15</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 7		
10	valueOffset + dstLength > TLV length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 15</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 5		
11	Search TLV 01h		
	copyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown on the copyValue() method	
12	Search TLV 06h	copy value() metrou	
12	Successful call	Result of copyValue() is 0x0006	
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 6		
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 6</pre>		
13	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F5		
14	initialise dstBuffer		
<u> </u>	dstBuffer = 55 55 55	Deput of convA/class () is 0x0007	
	Successful call valueOffset = 1	Result of copyValue() is 0x0007	
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 3		
4-	dstLength = 4	Description 001	
15	Compare buffer buffer =	Result is 00h	
	55 55 55 11 22		
	33 44 55 55 55		
	55 55 55 55		
16	Successful call, copy with length =0	Paguit of copy\/alug/\ ig 20	
16	Succession can, copy with length =0	Result of copyValue() is 20	

dstBuffer.length = 20	
dstOffset = 20	
dstLength = 0	

6.2.4.12.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	13, 15
N2	12, 14, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler
C2	11

6.2.4.13 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.compareValue_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_CPRVS_BSS

6.2.4.13.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Compares the last found TLV element with a buffer:

CRRN1: returns 0 if identical.

CRRN2: returns -1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is less than that in compareBuffer.

CRRN3: returns 1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is greater than that in compareBuffer.

Parameter errors

 $CRRP1: if\ compare Buffer\ is\ null\ Null Pointer Exception\ shall\ be\ thrown.$

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.4.13.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API_2_ENH_CPRVS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_CPRVS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_CPRVS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_CPRVS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.4.13.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Search TLV 02h		•
	compareValue() with a null compareBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
	-	·	
2	Search TLV 0Bh		
	compareOffset ≥ compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 5		
3	<pre>compareLength = 1 compareOffset < 0</pre>	Arroy IndovOutOfDoundoEyeentie	
3	compareBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareOffset = -1	n is thrown	
	compareLength = 1		
4	compareLength >compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareLength = 6		
5	compareOffset + compareLength	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	>compareBuffer.length	n is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 5		
	<pre>compareOffset = 3 compareLength = 3</pre>		
6	compareLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
0	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0	II IS UIIOWII	
	compareLength = -1		
7	Search TLV 06h		
	valueOffset ≥ TLV Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 6</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15</pre>		
	compareOffset = 0		
0	<pre>compareLength = 1 valueOffset < 0</pre>	Tablithusentian OUT OF TIV	
8	valueOffset = -1	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15	BOUNDARIES IS INFOWN	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 1		
9	compareLength > TLV length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
10	compareLength = 7 valueOffset + compareLength > TLV length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
10	valueOffset = 2	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15	BOONDAINES IS UNOWN	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 5		
11	Search TLV 01h	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	compareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	
12	Search TLV 06h		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	81 11 22 33 44 F5	Deput is 00h	
	Compare buffers valueOffset = 0	Result is 00h	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 6		
13	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	7F 11 22 33 44 F5		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	

14	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	83 11 22 33 44 F5		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
15	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 81 11 22 33 44 F5		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	valueOffset = 1		
	<pre>compareOffset = 4</pre>		
	compareLength = 5		
16	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 81 10 22 33 44 F5		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 81 12 22 33 44 F5		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
18	Successful call, compareValue with length =0	Result of compareValue() is 0	
	CompareBuffer.length = 15		
	CompareOffset = 15		
	CompareLength = 0		

6.2.4.13.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	12, 15
N2	13, 16, 18
N3	14, 17
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler
C2	11

6.2.4.14 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.findAndCopyValue_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_FACYB_BS

6.2.4.14.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + length of the copied value is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.4.14.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API_2_ENH_FACYB_BS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_FACYB_BS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_FACYB_BS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_FACYB_BS_1.clr

6.2.4.14.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Fill the SMS PP with TLV: Tag 02 Value 22 44		
	Tag 33, Length C4 Value 01 02		
1	FindAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 06h	n is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 06		
	dstOffset = 06	A da da Co-tOfD da Fora tia	
3	<pre>dstOffset < 0 dstBuffer.length = 06</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstOffset = -1	n is thrown	
4	length > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
1 '	dstBuffer.length = 05	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	THE UNIOWIT	
5	DstOffset + length >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	DstBuffer.length = 06	n is thrown	
	DstOffset = 1		
	0.1.4.717/(001)		
6	Select a TLV (tag 02h)	T HEE C LINIAN (AHARIE	
	findAndCopyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 03h	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
7	Successful call	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
'	Tag = 06h	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	DstBuffer.length = 06	0006	
	DstOffset = 0		
8	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F5		
9	initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = 55 55 55		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	dstBuffer.length = 12	0008	
40	dstOffset = 2	Deput is 00h	
10	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	Duller		
11	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	tag = 02h	0002	
	dstBuffer.length = 2		
		·	·

	dstOffset = 0		
12	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 83 81		
13	Successful call (with tag 82h)	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	tag = 82h	0002	
	dstBuffer.length = 02		
	dstOffset = 0		
14	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 83 81		
15	Successful call (with tag B3h)	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	tag = B3h	00C4	
	dstBuffer.length = C4		
	dstOffset = 0		
16	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 01 02 C4		

83

6.2.4.14.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 10, 12
N2	6
N3	7, 9, 11
N4	13, 14, 15, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler

6.2.4.15 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.findAndCopyValue_2

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_FACYBS_BSS

6.2.4.15.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + dstLength is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.4.15.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ENH_FACYBS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_FACYBS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_FACYBS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_FACYBS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.4.15.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Fill the SMS PP with TLV: Tag 02 Value 22 44		•
	Tag 33, Length C4 Value 01 02		
1	findAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 06h, occurrence = 1	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 5 dstOffset = 5</pre>		
	dstUliset = 5 dstLength = 1		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
	dstLength = 1	1 1 2 2015	
4	dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 5 dstOffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	dstLength = 6		
5	dstOffset + dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3		
6	dstLength = 3 dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
О	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = -1		
7	valueOffset ≥ Value Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	tag = 06h, occurrence = 1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 6 dstBuffer.length = 15</pre>		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 1		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = -1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 1		
9	dstLength > Value length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 7</pre>		
10	valueOffset + dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
10	valueOffset = 2	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
4.4	dstLength = 5		
11	Select a TLV (tag 02h)	ToolkitEveention LINIA\/AU ADLE	
	findAndCopyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	

I	tag = 06h	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	occurrence = 2		
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown.	
12	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 06h, occurrence = 1	6	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstBuffer.length = 06		
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 06</pre>		
13	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F5	Treaditie dell'	
14	initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = 55 55 55		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	tag = 06h, occurrence = 1	0007	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 12</pre>		
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 04		
15	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer =		
16	55 55 55 22 33 44 F5 55 55 55 55 55 Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
10	tag = 02h, occurrence = 1	0002	
	valueOffset = 0	0002	
	dstBuffer.length = 12		
	dstOffset = 0		
47	dstLength = 2	Result is 00h	
17	Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55	Result is 00ff	
18	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 02h, occurrence = 2	0002	
	valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 2		
19	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 22 44 55 55		
20	Successful call (with tag 82h)	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	<pre>tag = 82h occurrence = 1</pre>	0002	
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 12		
	dstOffset = 0		
- 04	dstLength = 02	Danikia 00k	
21	Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55	Result is 00h	
22	Successful call (with tag 82h)	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	tag = 82h	0002	
	occurrence = 2		
	valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstUngth = 02		
23	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	Buffer = 22 44 55 55		
24	Successful call, findAndCopyValue with	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	length =0	12	
	<pre>DstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 12</pre>		
1	dstUriset = 12 dstLength = 0		

6.2.4.15.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	13, 15, 17, 19
N2	11
N3	12, 14, 16, 18, 24
N4	20, 21, 22, 23
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for EnvelopeHandler

6.2.4.16 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.findAndCompareValue_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_FACRB_BS

6.2.4.16.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical returns 0.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer returns -1.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer returns 1.

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.4.16.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ENH_FACRB_BS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_FACRB_BS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_FACRB_BS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_FACRB_BS_1.clr

6.2.4.16.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Fill the SMS PP with TLV: Tag 02 Value 22 44		
	Tag 33, Length C4 Value 01 02		
1	findAndCompareValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	compareOffset ≥ compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 06h	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 12</pre>		
	compareOffset = 12		
3	compareOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 12 compareOffset = -1</pre>	n is thrown	
4	length > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
'	compareBuffer.length = 05	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0	n ie unewn	
5	compareOffset + length >	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length	n is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 12		
	compareOffset = 7		
6	Select a TLV (tag 02h)	To all site for a particular ADLE	
	findAndCompareValue() tag = 03h	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	San the getvalueLength() method	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
7	Initialise compareBuffer	LLLIVILIAT IS UITOWIT.	
'	compareBuffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F5		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	tag = 06h		
	compareOffset = 0		
8	Verify current TLV	Result is 06	
	getValueLength() Initialise compareBuffer		
9	compareBuffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F4		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
10	Initialise compareBuffer	Treductio 11	
	compareBuffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F6		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
11	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 81 11 22 33 44 F5 55 55 55 55	Deput is 00h	
	Compare buffers compareOffset = 2	Result is 00h	
12	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 83 81 55 55 55 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
4.0	compareOffset = 2		
13	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	55 55 83 80 55 55 55 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is +1	
	compareOffset = 2		
14	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 83 82 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	Popult in 1	
	Compare buffers compareOffset = 2	Result is -1	
15	Initialise compareBuffer		
13	compareBuffer =		
	83 81 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55		
	Successful call (with tag 02h)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 02h		
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 12 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
16	Initialise compareBuffer		
10	CompareBuffer = 01 02 C4		
	Successful call (with tag B3h)	Result is 00h	
	Tag = B3h		

CompareBuffer.length = C4	
CompareOffset = 0	

6.2.4.16.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	6
N2	8
N3	7, 11, 12
N4	9, 13
N5	10, 14
N6	15, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1	Does not apply for EnvelopeHandler

6.2.4.17 sim.tookit.EnvelopeHandler.findAndCompareValue 2

Test Area Reference: API_2_ENH_FACRBBS_BSS

6.2.4.17.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical 0 is returned.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer -1 is returned.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer 1 is returned

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, compareLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

CRRP4: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD_INPUT_PARAMETER.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.4.17.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ENH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ENH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ENH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ENH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.4.17.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Fill the SMS PP with TLV: Tag 02 Value 22 44		-
	Tag 33, Length C4 Value 01 02		
1	findAndCompareValue() with a null compareBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	<pre>compareOffset ≥ compareBuffer.length tag = 06h, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareBuffer.length = 6 compareOffset = 6 compareOffset = 1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
3	<pre>compareOffset < 0 compareBuffer.length = 6 compareOffset = -1 compareLength = 1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
4	<pre>compareLength >compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
5	<pre>compareOffset + compareLength</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
6	<pre>compareLength < 0 compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = -1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
7	<pre>valueOffset ≥ Value Length tag = 06h, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 6 compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 1</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES is thrown	
8	<pre>valueOffset < 0 valueOffset = -1 compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 1</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
9	<pre>compareLength > Value length valueOffset = 0 compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 7</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
10	<pre>valueOffset + compareLength > Value length valueOffset = 2 compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 5</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
11	Invalid parameter occurrence = 0	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P ARAMETER is thrown	
12	Select a TLV (tag 02h) findAndCompareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 06h	_ELEMENT is thrown	

1	occurrence = 2		
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown.	
13	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F5		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	tag = 06h, occurrence = 1	result is oon	
	valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6</pre>		
14	Verify current TLV	Result is 0006	
	getValueLength()		
15	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F4	Result is +1	
16	Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer	Result is +1	
10	compareBuffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F6		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 22 33 44 F5 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	valueOffset = 2	1.555	
	compareOffset = 3		
18	compareLength = 4 Initialise compareBuffer		
'0	compareBuffer =		
<u> </u>	55 55 55 22 33 45 F5 55 55 55 55		
40	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
19	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 22 33 43 F5 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
20	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 83 81 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	tag = 02h, occurrence = 1	1.000.1.10	
	valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 2</pre>		
21	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	22 44 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	tag = 02h, occurrence = 2	Result is out	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 2</pre>		
22	Initialise compareBuffer	+	
	compareBuffer =		
	22 45 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	Deput is 4	
	<pre>findAndCompareValue() tag = 02h, occurrence = 2</pre>	Result is -1	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareOffset = 0		
23	compareLength = 2 Initialise compareBuffer		
23	compareBuffer =		
	83 81 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55		
	Successful call (with tag 02h)	Result is 00h	
	<pre>tag = 02h, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareBuffer.length = 12		
	compareJength - 2		
24	compareLength = 2 Initialise compareBuffer	+	
	compareBuffer = 01 02 C4		
	Successful call (with tag B3h)	Result is 00h	
	<pre>tag = B3h, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareBuffer.length = 00C4		
	compareOffset = 0		
	· · ·	1	

	compareLength = 00C4		
25	Successful call, findAndCompareValue with	Result of findAndCompareValue()	
	length =0	is 00h	
	DstBuffer.length = C4		
	DstOffset = C4		
	DstLength = 0		

6.2.4.17.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	12
N2	14
N3	13, 17, 20, 21, 25
N4	19, 15
N5	16, 18, 22
N6	23, 24
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
P4	11
C1	Does not apply for EnvelopeHandler

6.2.5 Class EnvelopeResponseHandler

6.2.5.1 sim.tookit.EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_GTHD

6.2.5.1.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the single system instance of the EnvelopeResponseHandler class.

CRRN2: The EnvelopeResponseHandler is a Temporary JCRE Entry Point Object (see Javacard 2.1 Runtime Environment (JCRE) Specification [12])

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE) if the handler is busy.

CRRC2: After the first invocation of the ProactiveHandler.send method the EnvelopeResponseHandler is no more available

6.2.5.1.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_GTHD_1.scr
Test Applet: API_2_ERH_GTHD_1.java
Load Script: API_2_ERH_GTHD_1.ldr
Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_GTHD_1.clr

92

6.2.5.1.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	getTheHandler twice	The returned objects shall be the	
		same	
2	Verify that getTheHandler returns an	The reference returned shall be an	
	EnvelopeHandler	EnvelopeResponseHandler	
	getTheHandler	(checkcast)	
3	Verify the returned value is not null	The reference returned shall not be	
	getTheHandler	null.	
4	getTheHandler, then send a proactive	ToolkitException	
	command, and then, appendTLV	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	
		thrown	

6.2.5.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3
N2	To be checked in
	Framework tests and
	insert here cross
	reference
C1	To be checked in
	Framework tests and
	insert here cross
	reference
C2	4

6.2.5.2 sim.tookit.EnvelopeResponseHandler.post_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_POSTB

6.2.5.2.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: When the method is called, the toolkit applet can continue it's processing (e.g. prepare a proactive command).

CRRN2: The byte statusType is SW1 of the status.

CRRN3: If the send method is called after a post method, the posted data are the first sent to the ME.

CRRN4: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall take the optional Application Data posted by the triggered toolkit applet if present, secure and send the response packet the SIM Toolkit Framework will return the response APDU defined by the toolkit applet.

Parameter error

Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE) if the handler is busy.

6.2.5.2.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_POSTB_1.scr

All SMS PP sent to the applet are not secured with SPI = 0800

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_POSTB_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_POSTB_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_POSTB_1.clr

6.2.5.2.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	getTheHandler and then post		9000
	(the handler is empty)		
2	Fill the handler (appendTLV to have bytes		9FFD data are retrieved with GET
	in it)and then post data with status		RESPONSE command
	9F		
3	Verify that after a post the handler is no	ToolkitException	
	more available	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABL	
	appendTLV, post and then appendTLV	E is thrown on the second	
		appendTLV	
4	construct the response (appendTLV with		9E12 and posted data retrieved by a
	0x10 data) and post it with status 9E and		GET RESPONSE with status 9113
	then send a display text		and display text retrieved by a FETCH
5	Verify that it is possible to send a proactive		91 13 and display text is retrieved by
	command after a post		a FETCH
	getTheHandler and post , then send a		
	display text		
6	Verify it is not possible to post after a	ToolkitException	
	proactive command	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABL	
	getTheHandler, appendTLV, send a	E is thrown	
	display text, post.	T HAT C	0540
7	Verify that the handler is no more available		9E12 and posted data retrieved by a
	after a post	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABL	GET RESPONSE
	getTheHandler, appendTLV, post with	E is thrown	
	status 9E, post with status 9F		

6.2.5.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 4, 7
N2	1, 2, 4, 7
N3	4, 5
N4	To be checked in
	Framework tests and
	insert here cross
	reference
C1	6

6.2.5.3 sim.tookit.EnvelopeResponseHandler.postAsBERTLV_1

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_POSTBB

6.2.5.3.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

 $\label{eq:public_void} \begin{array}{c} \text{postAsBERTLV(byte statusType,} \\ \text{byte tag)} \\ \text{throws ToolkitException} \end{array}$

Normal execution

CRRN1: When the method is called, the toolkit applet can continue it's processing (e.g. prepare a proactive command) the SIM Toolkit Framework will return the response APDU defined by the toolkit applet.

CRRN2: The byte statusType is SW1 of the status

CRRN3: If the send method is called after a postAsBERTLV method, the posted data are the first sent to the ME.

CRRN4: The byte tag is the BER Tag at the beginning of the simple TLV list.

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE) if the handler is busy.

6.2.5.3.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering: Call control

Test Script: API_2_ERH_POSTBB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_POSTBB_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_POSTBB_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_POSTBB_1.clr

6.2.5.3.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	getTheHandler and then postAsBERTLV		9F02 data are retrieved with
	(the handler is empty)		GET RESPONSE command,
			the tag shall be 33 and the
			length is 00
2	Fill the handler and then postAsBERTLV		9FFF data are retrieved with
	the data with status 9F, and tag 33		GET RESPONSE command,
			the tag shall be 33
3	appendTLV, postAsBERTLV and then	ToolkitException	
	appendTLV	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	
		thrown on the second appendTLV	
4	construct the response (appendTLV with		9E14 and posted data
	0x10 data) and postAsBERTLV it with		retrieved by a GET
	status 9E, tag 75 and then send a display		RESPONSE the tag shall be
	text		75 with status 9113 and
			display text retrieved by a
			FETCH
5	getTheHandler and postAsBERTLV, then		9E02 and posted data
	send a display text		retrieved by a GET
			RESPONSE the tag 33 (and
			the length 00) with status
			9113 and display text is
	V // 1/1 / 1	T 1125	retrieved by a FETCH
6	Verify it is not possible to postAsBERTLV	ToolkitException	
	after a proactive command getTheHandler, appendTLV, send a	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	
	display text, postAsBERTLV.	thrown on the postAsBERTLV	
7	Verify that the handler is no more available	ToolkitException	9E14 and posted data
'	after a postAsBERTLV	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	retrieved by a GET
	getTheHandler, appendTLV(with data	thrown on the second postAsBERTLV	RESPONSE the tag shall be
	length = 0x10, postAsBERTLV with status		56 with status 9000
	9E, tag 56, postAsBERTLV with status		
	9F, tag 28		

6.2.5.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 4, 7
N2	1, 2, 4, 7
N3	4, 5
N4	2, 4, 7
C1	6

6.2.5.4 Method getLength

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_GLEN

6.2.5.4.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public short getLength()

throws ToolkitException

Normal execution

CRRN1: returns the length in bytes of the TLV list.

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException.HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.5.4.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_GLEN_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_GLEN_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_GLEN_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_GLEN_1.clr

6.2.5.4.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Clear the handler	Result of getLength() is 0	
	<pre>getLength()</pre>		
2	appendTLV with length of 7	Result of getLength() is 9	
	getLength()		
3	Clear the handler and appendTLV with Length	Result of getLength() is 256	
	of 253		
	getLength()		
4	Build a 7Fh Envelope response handler	Result of getLength() is 81h	
	getLength()		
5	Build a 80h Envelope response handler	Result of getLength() is 83h	
	<pre>getLength()</pre>		

6.2.5.4.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3, 4,5
C1	Does not apply for
	Envelope response
	handler

6.2.5.5 Method copy

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_COPY_BSS

6.2.5.5.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

```
public short copy(byte[] dstBuffer,
short dstOffset,
```

short dstLength)

throws java.lang.NullPointerException,
 java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException,
 ToolkitException

Normal execution

CRRN1: copies the simple TLV list contained in the handler to the destination byte array.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null a NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative, an ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if dstLength is greater than the length of the simple TLV List, an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException. OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.5.5.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_COPY_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_COPY_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_COPY_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_COPY_BSS_1.clr

6.2.5.5.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	NULL as parameter to dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	•
2	appendTLV with value length of 7		
	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 5		
	dstLength = 1		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
	dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
5	dstLength = 6 dstOffset + dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndayOutOfPaundaEyaantia	
5	dstBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstOffset = 3	n is thrown	
	dstLength = 3		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = -1		
7	dstLength > length of the simple TLV list	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	dstBuffer.length = 10	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 10	Described as any () is 0	
8	Successful call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9	Result of copy() is 9	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 9		
9	Compare the buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
10	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 12	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 9		
11	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
12	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 9	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	·	
	dstOffset = 3		
40	dstLength = 6	Described armon (Company one () :- 0	
13	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
14	Successful call, copy with length =0	Result of copy() is 15	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 15</pre>		
	dstOffset = 15 dstLength = 0		
	dachenach - 0		

6.2.5.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	9, 11, 13
N2	8, 10, 12, 14
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7
C1	Does not apply for
	Envelope response
	handler

6.2.5.6 Method findTLV

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_FINDBB

6.2.5.6.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of the TLV list (handler buffer):

CRRN1: the method is successful if the required occurrence exists then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then it returns TLV_FOUND_CR_SET when Comprehension Required flag is set.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then it returns TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET when Comprehension Required flag is not set.

CRRN4: if the required occurrence of the TLV element does not exist, the current TLV is no longer defined and TLV_NOT_FOUND is returned.

CRRN5: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurrence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD_INPUT_PARAMETER.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.5.6.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_FINDBB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_FINDBB_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_FINDBB_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_FINDBB_1.clr

6.2.5.6.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	append the handler with TLVs:	-	•
	81 03 11 22 33		
	82 02 99 77		
	Invalid input parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	Occurrence = 0	ARAMETER is thrown	
2			
	Search 1st TLV	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 01h		
	Occurrence = 1		
3	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
4	Search 2nd TLV	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 02h		
	Occurrence = 1		
5	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
6	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	Search a wrong tag	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	Tag = 03h		
	Occurrence = 1		

7	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown.	
8	Search a tag with wrong occurrence	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	Tag = 01h		
	Occurrence = 2		
9	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown.	
10	Append a TLV with tag=02h		
	Search the TLV	Result is	
	Tag = 02h	TLV FOUND CR NOT SET	
	Occurrence = 2		
11	Append a TLV with tag=04h		
	Search the TLV	Result is	
	Tag = 04h	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	Occurrence = 1		
12	Search tag 81h	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 81h		
	Occurrence = 1		
13	Search tag 84h	Result is	·
	Tag = 84h	TLV FOUND CR NOT SET	
	Occurrence = 1		

6.2.5.6.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 5
N2	2, 4
N3	10, 11
N4	6, 7,8, 9
N5	12, 13
P1	1
C1	Does not apply for
	Envelope response
	handler

6.2.5.7 Method getValueLength

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_GVLE

6.2.5.7.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: gets and returns the binary length of the value field for the last TLV element which has been found in the handler.

Parameter errors

Context errors

 $CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.$

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.5.7.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_GVLE_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_GVLE_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_GVLE_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_GVLE_1.clr

6.2.5.7.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	appendTLV 02 02 02 02		
	findTLV with TAG 03		
	getValueLength()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	
2	appendTLV with TAG 0D and length 00		
_	Search TLV 0Dh		
	getValueLength()	Result is 00h	
3	Clear the handler and append TLV with TAG		
	0D and length 02		
	Search TLV 0Dh		
	getValueLength()	Result is 02h	
4	Clear the handler and append TLV with TAG		
	0D and length 0x7F		
	Search TLV 0Dh		
	getValueLength()	Result is 7Fh	
5	Clear the handler and append TLV with TAG		
	0D and length 0x80		
	Search TLV 0Dh		
	getValueLength()	Result is 80h	
6	Clear the handler and append TLV with TAG		
	0D and length 0xF1		
	Search TLV 0Dh		
	getValueLength()	Result is F1h	

6.2.5.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er
C2	1

6.2.5.8 Method getValueByte

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_GVBYS

6.2.5.8.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Gets a byte from the last TLV element which has been found in the handler and returns its value (1 byte).

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if valueOffset is out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.5.8.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_GVBYS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_GVBYS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_GVBYS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_GVBYS_1.clr

6.2.5.8.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	appendTLV 82 02 81 82, appendTLV 81 03 11 22 FE		•
	findTLV with TAG 03		
	<pre>getValueByte(0)</pre>	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
2	Search TLV 01h		
	getValueByte(3)	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
3	Search TLV 01h		
	getValueByte(2)	Result is FEh	
4	Search TLV 02h		
	getValueByte(0)	Result is 81h	
5	appendTLV with TAG 0D, Length 0x7E, Value: 00, 01,, 7D		
	getValueByte(7D)	Result is 7Dh	
6	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG 0D, Length 0x80, Value: 00, 01,, 7F		
	getValueByte(7E)	Result is 7Eh	
7	getValueByte(7F)	Result is 7Fh	
8	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG 0D, Length 0xF1, Value: 00, 01,, F0		
	getValueByte(F0)	Result is F0h	

6.2.5.8.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
P1	2
C1	Does not apply for EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er
C2	1

6.2.5.9 Method copyValue

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_CPYVS_BSS

6.2.5.9.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant with its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: copies a part of the last TLV element which has been found, into a destination. buffer.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.5.9.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_CPYVS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_CPYVS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: PI_2_ERH_CPYVS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: PI_2_ERH_CPYVS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.5.9.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler		(* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
	Select a TLV	N IID : C E	
_	copyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 16 Select Text String TLV		
	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = 5 dstLength = 1</pre>		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1 dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 6</pre>		
5	dstOffset + dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 3</pre>		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 5 dstOffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	dstUffset = 0 dstLength = -1		
7	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG: 0D		
	and length 6 Select Text String TLV		
	valueOffset ≥ Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 6</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 1		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = -1 dstBuffer.length = 15</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 1	ToolkitEvoortion OUT OF TIV	
9	dstLength > Text String length valueOffset = 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	Social distributions	
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 7</pre>		
10	valueOffset + dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 5		
11	Initialise the handler	Talliterantin INIANAH ARI S	
	copyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT is thrown	
12	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG: 0D	I INCLINITION III	
	and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	Select Text String TLV	Described associated to the second se	
	Successful call valueOffset = 0	Result of copyValue() is 17	
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
	dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17		
13	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
4.1	initialise defined		
14	<pre>initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55</pre>		
	Successful call	Result of copyValue() is 15	
	valueOffset = 2		
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3</pre>		
	dstLength = 12		

15	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55		
16	Successful call, copyValue with length =0	Result of copyValue() is 20	
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 20		
	dstLength = 0		

6.2.5.9.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	13, 15
N2	12, 14, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er
C2	11

6.2.5.10 Method compareValue

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_CPRVS_BSS

6.2.5.10.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Compares the last found TLV element with a buffer:

CRRN1: returns 0 if identical.

CRRN2: returns -1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is less than that in compareBuffer.

CRRN3: returns 1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is greater than that in compareBuffer.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.5.10.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_CPRVS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_CPRVS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_CPRVS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_CPRVS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.5.10.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler		•
	Select a TLV		
	compareValue() with a null compareBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 16		
	Select Text String TLV		
	compareOffset ≥ compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareOffset = 5 compareLength = 1</pre>		
3	compareOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
٦	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = -1	II IS UII OWII	
	compareLength = 1		
4	compareLength >compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6</pre>		
5	compareDffset + compareLength	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	>compareBuffer.length	n is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 5		
	compareOffset = 3		
	compareLength = 3		
6	compareLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	compareLength = -1		
7	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 6		
	Select Text String TLV		
	valueOffset ≥ Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 6	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 1</pre>		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
0	valueOffset = -1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15	DOGINE, II (IEO IS III OWI)	
	compareOffset = 0		
0	compareLength = 1	ToolkitEveenties OUT OF TIV	
9	compareLength > Text String length valueOffset = 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15	BOUNDARIES IS UITOWIT	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 7		
10	valueOffset + compareLength > Text String	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	length	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 compareBuffer.length = 15</pre>		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 5		
11	Initialise the handler		
	compareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	
12	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and value: 04 00 01		

	Select Text String TLV	
	Initialise compareBuffer	
	compareBuffer =	
	04 00 01 0F	
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h
	valueOffset = 0	Troodit to dott
	compareOffset = 0	
	compareLength = 17	
13	Initialise compareBuffer	
	compareBuffer =	
	04 00 01 02 03	
	04 05 06 07 08	
	05 0A 0B 0C 0D	
	0E 10	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1
14	Initialise compareBuffer	
	compareBuffer =	
	03 00 01 0F	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1
15	Initialise compareBuffer	
	compareBuffer =	
	55 55 55 01 02	
	03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C	
	55 55 55 55 55	
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h
	valueOffset = 2	Result is our
	compareOffset = 3	
	compareLength = 12	
16	Initialise compareBuffer	
'	compareBuffer =	
	55 55 55 02 01	
	03 04 05 06 07	
	08 09 0A 0B 0C	
	55 55 55 55	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1
17	Initialise compareBuffer	
	compareBuffer =	
	55 55 55 01 02	
	03 04 05 06 07	
	08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1
18	Successful call, compareValue with length =0	Result of compareValue() is 0
10	compareBuffer.length = 15	The suit of compare value() is o
	compareOffset = 15	
	compareLength = 0	
		<u> </u>

6.2.5.10.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	12, 15, 18
N2	13, 16
N3	14, 17
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er
C2	11

6.2.5.11 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte[] dstBuffer, short valueOffset)

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_FACYB_BS

6.2.5.11.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + length of the copied value is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.5.11.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_FACYB_BS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_FACYB_BS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_FACYB_BS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_FACYB_BS_1.clr

6.2.5.11.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler		
	findAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 16		
_	Select Text String TLV		
	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 0Dh	n is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 20		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 20	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
4	dstOffset + length >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 20	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 5		
5	length > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		

6	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG 02		
	and Length 02		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h) findAndCopyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 03h	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	oun mo gottunuozongun(/ momou	ELEMENT is thrown.	
7	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and value: 04 00 01		
	0F		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	Tag = 0Dh	17	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
8	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
9	<pre>initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55</pre>		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	dstBuffer.length = 20	19	
	dstOffset = 2		
10	Compare buffer buffer =	Result is 00h	
	55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
44	OC OD OE OF 55		
11	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG: 0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	append a 2 nd Text String TLV		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh dstBuffer.length = 17	17	
	dstOffset = 0		
12	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
40	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
13	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG: 0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	anu value. 04 00 01 UF		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 8Dh	17	
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
14	dstOffset = 0 Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
14	buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is 0011	
15	Append tag 0Fh		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 8Fh dstBuffer.length = 16	16	
	dstOffset = 0		
16	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 00 01 0F		

6.2.5.11.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 10, 12
N2	6
N3	7, 9, 11
N4	13, 14, 15, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er

6.2.5.12 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte occurrence, short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset, short dstLength)

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_FACYBBS_BSS

6.2.5.12.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + dstLength is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.5.12.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_FACYBBS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_FACYBBS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_FACYBBS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_FACYBBS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.5.12.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler		
	findAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 16		
	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	

	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstBuffer.length = 5		
	dstOffset = 5		
	dstLength = 1		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
3			
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
	dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 6		
5	dstOffset + dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3	II IS UITOWIT	
	dstLength = 3		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = -1		
7	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 6		
<u> </u>	valueOffset ≥ Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 6		
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 1		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = -1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	DOGINE, INTEGRATION	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 1		
_		TablishEvenetion OUT OF TIV	
9	dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 7		
10	valueOffset + dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 2	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	2001127 11 1120 10 111101111	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 5		
11	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG 02		
''			
	and Length 02		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCopyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 0Dh	ELEMENT is thrown	
	occurrence = 2	_ELEMENT IS UNOWN	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
ĺ		I I SOMME ASSOCIATION AND A PART OF THE PA	
1			
		_ELEMENT is thrown.	
12	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:		
12	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG: 0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
12	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
12	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F Successful call	_ELEMENT is thrown. Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
12	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
12	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0	_ELEMENT is thrown. Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
12	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17	_ELEMENT is thrown. Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
12	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0	_ELEMENT is thrown. Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17	_ELEMENT is thrown. Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17	
12	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer	_ELEMENT is thrown. Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF	_ELEMENT is thrown. Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17	
	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer	_ELEMENT is thrown. Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF	_ELEMENT is thrown. Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF initialise dstBuffer	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55 Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55 Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55 Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 2	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55 Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55 Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55 Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 15	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55 Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55 Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer =	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 15	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55 Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 15	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55 Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer =	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 15	
13	OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55 Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 50 1 02	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 15	
13	## OD and value: 04 00 01 OF Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55 Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 Occurrence = 1 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 Occurrence = 1 Compare buffer Dute = 55 55 55 01 02 Occurrence = 1 O	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 15	

110

16	Append a Text String TLV		
	tag = 0D		
	buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55 (no specific		
	DCS byte)		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	17	
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 17		
17	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
18	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2	6	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstBuffer.length = 6		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 6		
19	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55		
20	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:		
	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	tag = 8Dh	17	
	occurrence = 1		
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 17		
21	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
22	Append tag 0Fh		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	tag = 8Fh	16	
	occurrence = 1		
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 16		
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 16</pre>		
23	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
23	buffer = 00 01 OF	Result is 00ff	
24	Successful call, findAndCopyValue with	Posult of findAndConvA/alua (\) is	
24		Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	length =0	16	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 16 dstOffset = 16</pre>		
	dstOffset = 16 dstLength = 0		
	מפרחבוולנוו = ח		

6.2.5.12.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	13, 15, 17, 19
N2	11
N3	12, 14, 16, 18, 24
N4	20, 21, 22, 23
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er

6.2.5.13 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset)

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_FACRB_BS

6.2.5.13.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical returns 0.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer returns -1.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer returns 1.

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER NOT AVAILABLE.

6.2.5.13.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_FACRB_BS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_FACRB_BS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_FACRB_BS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_FACRB_BS_1.clr

6.2.5.13.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler		
	findAndCompareValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 16		
	<pre>compareOffset ≥ compareBuffer.length tag = 0Dh compareBuffer.length = 20 compareOffset = 20</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
3	<pre>compareOffset < 0 compareBuffer.length = 20 compareOffset = -1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
4	compareOffset + length > compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 20	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	

<u>_</u>	compareOffset = 5	1 1 1 0 1005	
5	length > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 15	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0		
6	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG 02		
L	and Length 02	<u> </u>	
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCompareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 03h	_ELEMENT is thrown	
7	Verify current TLV	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
'	getValueLength()	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
		LLEIVIEIN I 15 UIIOWII.	
8	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:		
	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 0F		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	tag = 0Dh		
	compareOffset = 0		
9	Verify current TLV	Result is 17	
	getValueLength()		
10	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 10		
L	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
11	Initialise compareBuffer		
1	compareBuffer =		
	03 00 01 0F		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
12	Initialise compareBuffer		
12	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	compareOffset = 2		
13	append a Text String TLV		
	tag = 0Dh		
	buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
<u></u>	compareOffset = 2		
14	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 01 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55	 	
	Compare buffers	Result is -1	
<u></u>	compareOffset = 2		
15	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OD 10 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is +1	
	compareOffset = 2		
16	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:		
	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
L	compareBuffer = 04 00 01 OF	<u> </u>	
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 8Dh		
	compareBuffer.length = 17		
	compareOffset = 0		

17	Append tag 0Fh		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 8Fh		
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 16</pre>		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0</pre>		

6.2.5.13.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	6,7
N2	7,9
N3	8, 13, 12
N4	10, 14
N5	11, 15
N6	17, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1	Does not apply for
	Envelope response
	handler

6.2.5.14 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte occurrence, short valueOffset, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_FACRBBS_BSS

6.2.5.14.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical 0 is returned.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer -1 is returned.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer 1 is returned

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, compareLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

CRRP4: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurrence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD_INPUT_PARAMETER.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.5.14.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.scr
Test Applet: API_2_ERH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.java
Load Script: API_2_ERH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.ldr
Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.5.14.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler	·	•
	findAndCompareValue() with a null	NullPointerException is thrown	
	compareBuffer		
2	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:		
	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	compareOffset ≥ compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	n is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareBuffer.length = 5		
	compareOffset = 5		
3	compareLength = 1 compareOffset < 0	A rroy Indov Out Of Doundo Expontio	
3	compareBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	compareOffset = -1	II IS UIIOWII	
	compareLength = 1		
4	compareLength >compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 6		
5	compareOffset + compareLength	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	>compareBuffer.length	n is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 5		
	<pre>compareOffset = 3 compareLength = 3</pre>		
6	compareLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
0	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0	II is tillowii	
	compareLength = -1		
7	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG		
	and length of 6		
	valueOffset ≥ Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 6</pre>		
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareUffset = U compareLength = 1		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = -1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15	DOUNDAINEO IS UITOWIT	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 1		

9	compareLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 7		
10	valueOffset + compareLength > Text String	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	length	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 2	BOOKB/ II (IEO IO II II OWI)	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 5		
11	Invalid parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
' '	occurrence = 0	ARAMETER is thrown	
40		ARAIVIETER IS UITOWIT	
12	appendTLV with TAG 02 and length 02		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCompareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 0Dh	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	occurrence = 2		
13	Verify current TLV	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	getValueLength()	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
14	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:		
	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 OF		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	IVESUIT IS ONLY	
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 17		
15	Verify current TLV	Result is 17	
15	getValueLength()	Result is 17	
4.0			
16	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
-	04 00 01 10	Describie 4	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
''	compareBuffer =		
	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 OF		
	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
18	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer	Result is +1	
	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02	Result is +1	
	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Result is +1	
	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C	Result is +1	
	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55		
	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55 Compare buffers	Result is +1 Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55 Compare buffers valueOffset = 2		
	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55 Compare buffers valueOffset = 2 compareOffset = 3		
18	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 Compare buffers valueOffset = 2 compareOffset = 3 compareLength = 12		
	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55 Compare buffers valueOffset = 2 compareOffset = 3 compareLength = 12 Initialise compareBuffer		
18	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 Compare buffers valueOffset = 2 compareOffset = 3 compareLength = 12 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
18	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 Compare buffers valueOffset = 2 compareOffset = 3 compareOffset = 12 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 02 01		
18	CompareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer		
18	CompareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 Compare buffers		
18	compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 Compare buffers valueOffset = 2 compareOffset = 3 compareLength = 12 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 02 01 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55	Result is 00h	
18	CompareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer		
18	CompareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	
18	CompareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer	Result is 00h	
18	CompareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	
18	CompareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	
18	CompareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	
18	CompareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F	Result is 00h Result is -1	
19	CompareBuffer	Result is 00h	
18	CompareBuffer	Result is 00h Result is -1	
19	CompareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F	Result is 00h Result is -1	
19	CompareBuffer	Result is 00h Result is -1	
19	CompareBuffer	Result is 00h Result is -1	
19	CompareBuffer	Result is 00h Result is -1	
19	Compare Buffer	Result is 00h Result is -1 Result is +1	
19	Compare Buffer	Result is 00h Result is -1	
19	Compare Buffer	Result is 00h Result is -1 Result is +1	

	0	1	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 17		
22	Initialise compareBuffer		
	<pre>compareBuffer =</pre>		
	00 11 22 33 44 55		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2		
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareLength = 6		
23	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	00 11 22 33 44 66		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is -1	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2		
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 6		
24	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:		
	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 04 00 01 OF		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 8Dh, occurrence = 1		
	valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 17</pre>		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 17		
25	Append tag 0Fh		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 8Fh, occurrence = 1		
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareBuffer.length = 16		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 16		
26	Successful call, findAndCompareValue with	Result of findAndCompareValue	
	length =0	() is 00	
	CompareBuffer.length = 16	"	
	compareOffset = 16		
	compareLength = 0		

6.2.5.14.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	12,13
N2	15,13
N3	14, 18, 22, 21, 26
N4	16, 19, 23
N5	17, 19
N6	25, 24
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
P4	11
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er

6.2.5.15 Method appendArray

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_APDA_BSS

6.2.5.15.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: appends a buffer into the EditHandler buffer

CRRN2: a successful append does not modify the TLV selected

6.2.5.15.2.2 Parameters error

CRRP1: if buffer is null, a java.lang.NullPointerException is thrown

CRRP2: if offset or length or both would cause access outside the array bounds, or if length is negative, a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE

6.2.5.15.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_APDA_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_APDA_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_APDA_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_APDA_BSS_1.clr

6.2.5.15.3 Test procedure

API Expectation APDU Expect	Description	ld
NullPointerException is thrown	Null buffer	1
ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	offset ≥ buffer.length	2
n is thrown	buffer.length = 5	
	offset = 5	
	length = 1	_
ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	offset < 0	3
n is thrown	buffer.length = 5	
	offset = -1 length = 1	
ArrayIndoxOutOfPoundsExcentio	length > buffer.length	4
ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	buffer.length = 5	4
II IS UIIOWII	offset = 0	
	length = 6	
ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	offset + length > buffer.length	5
n is thrown	buffer.length = 5	
	offset = 3	
	•	
		6
n is thrown		
ToolkitEveention HANDLED OV		7
		1
EKFLOW IS INFOWN		
	<pre>length = 6 offset + length > buffer.length buffer.length = 5</pre>	5 6

8	append the handler with TLVs:		
1 "	81 03 11 22 33		
	82 02 99 77		
	findTLV 0x81		
	Successful call		
	buffer = FF FE F8		
	offset = 0		
	length = 8		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
9	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	buffer = FF FE F8		
	offset = 0		
	length = 8		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = FF FE F8		
10	Successful call		
	buffer = 00 01 07		
	offset = 2		
	length = 6		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = FF FE F8 02 03 07		
11	Successful call		
	buffer = 11 22 88		
	offset = 2		
-	length = 4		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = FF FE F8 02 03 07 33		
	44 55 66		

6.2.5.15.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	9, 10, 11
N2	8
N3	
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	7
C2	Does not apply for EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er

6.2.5.16 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value)

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_APTLBB

6.2.5.16.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (1-byte element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

Parameters error

None

Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE

6.2.5.16.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_APTLBB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_APTLBB_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_APTLBB_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_APTLBB_1.clr

6.2.5.16.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call appendArray()		
	length = 251		
	Handler Overflow: Call the appendTLV()	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	method	ERFLOW is thrown	
2	append the handler with TLVs:		
	81 03 11 22 33		
	82 02 99 77		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Call the appendTLV() method		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
3	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 84h		
	value = 00h		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = 84 01 00		
4	Successful call		
	tag = 01h		
	value = FEh		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = 84 01 00 01 01 FE		

6.2.5.16.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 4
N2	2
C1	1
C2	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er

6.2.5.17 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte value2)

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_APTLBBB

6.2.5.17.1 Conformance requirements:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

void appendTLV (byte tag, byte value1,byte value2)

throws ToolkitException

Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (2-byte element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

Parameters error

None

Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE

6.2.5.17.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_APTLBBB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_APTL BBB_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_APTL BBB_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_APTLBBB_1.clr

6.2.5.17.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call the appendTLV with length of 253		
	Handler Overflow: Call the appendTLV()	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	method	ERFLOW is thrown	
2	clear the handler, append the handler with		
	TLVs:		
	81 03 11 22 33		
	82 02 99 77		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Call the appendTLV() method		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
3	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 84h		
	value1 = 00h		
	value2 = 01h		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = 84 02 00 01		
4	Successful call		
	tag = 01h value1 = FEh		
	value1 = FEn value2 = FDh		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = 84 02 00 01 01 02 FE FD	Nesult is out	
	Comparedation - 01 02 00 01 01 02 FE FD		

6.2.5.17.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 4
N2	2
C1	1
C2	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er

6.2.5.18 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte[] value, short valueoffset, short valuelength)

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_APTLB_BSS

6.2.5.18.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (byte-array element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

Parameters error

CRRP1: if value is null, a java.lang.NullPointerException is thrown

CRRP2: if valueoffset or valuelength or both would cause access outside the array bounds, or if length is negative, a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE

CRRC3: if valuelength is greater than 255, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code BAD_INPUT_PARAMETER

6.2.5.18.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_APTLB_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_APTLB_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_APTLB_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_APTLB_BSS_1.clr

6.2.5.18.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Null value	NullPointerException is thrown	Al De Expectation
2	valueOffset ≥ value.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
_	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 5		
	valueLength = 1		
3	valueOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>value.length = 5 valueOffset = -1</pre>	n is thrown	
	valueLength = 1		
4	valueLength > value.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	valueLength = 6	A 1 1 0 10/D 1 5	
5	valueOffset + valueLength > value.length value.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	valueOffset = 3	n is thrown	
	valueLength = 3		
6	valueLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>value.length = 5</pre>	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0		
7	valueLength = -1 Handler overflow	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
'	value.length = 254	ERFLOW is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0	LIVI LOVV 13 UIIOVVII	
	valueLength = 254		
8	Bad parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	<pre>value.length = 256 valueOffset = 0</pre>	ARAMETER is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0 valueLength = 256</pre>		
9	clear the handler, append the handler with		
	TLVs:		
	81 03 11 22 33		
	82 02 99 77		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04 value = FF FE F8		
	valueOffset = 0		
	valueLength = 8		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
10	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	<pre>value = FF FE F8 valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	valueLength = 8		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00	
	compareBuffer = 04 08 FF FE F8		
11	Successful call		
	tag = 85h value = 00 01 07		
	value = 00 01 07 valueOffset = 2		
L	valueLength = 6		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00	
	compareBuffer = 04 08 FF FE F8 85 06 02		
10	03 07 Successful call		
12	tag = 01		
	value = 11 22 88		
	<pre>valueOffset = 2</pre>		
	valueLength = 4		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00	
	compareBuffer = 04 08 FF FE F8 85 06 02 03 07 01 04 33 44 55 66		
13	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
1	. =	·	

value = 00 01 7F		
valueOffset = 0		
valueLength = 80h		
Call copy() method		
Compare handler	Result is 00	
compareBuffer = 04 81 80 00 017F		

6.2.5.18.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	10, 11, 12, 13
N2	9
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	7
C2	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er
C3	8

6.2.5.19 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte[] value2, short value2offset, short value2length)

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_APTLBB_BSS

6.2.5.19.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (1 byte and a byte-array element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

Parameters error

CRRP1: if value2 is null, a java.lang.NullPointerException is thrown

CRRP2: if value2offset or value2length or both would cause access outside the array bounds, or if length is negative, a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE

CRRC3: if valuelength is greater than 255, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code BAD_INPUT_PARAMETER

6.2.5.19.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_APTLVBB_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_APTLVBB_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_APTLVBB_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_APTLVBB_BSS_1.clr

6.2.5.19.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Null value2	NullPointerException is thrown	711 DO EXPOSIGNON
2	value2Offset ≥ value2.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
~	value2.length = 5	n is thrown	
	value20ffset = 5	o dilowii	
	<pre>value2Length = 1</pre>		
3	value2Offset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value2.length = 5	n is thrown	
	value20ffset = -1		
	value2Length = 1	A de de OutOfD de Free tie	
4	<pre>value2Length > value2.length value2.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value20ffset = 0	n is thrown	
	value2Length = 6		
5	value2Offset + value2Length > value2.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value2.length = 5	n is thrown	
	value20ffset = 3		
<u></u>	value2Length = 3	Amenda de contofo	
6	value2Length < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>value2.length = 5 value20ffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	value2Length = -1		
7	Handler overflow	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	value2.length = 254	ERFLOW is thrown	
	value2Offset = 0		
	value2Length = 254		
8	Bad parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	<pre>value2.length = 256 value20ffset = 0</pre>	ARAMETER is thrown	
	value2Length = 256		
9	clear the handler, append the handler with		
	TLVs:		
	81 03 11 22 33		
	82 02 99 77		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	<pre>value1 = 05 value2 = FF FE F8</pre>		
	value2Offset = 0		
	value2Length = 8		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
10	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value1 = 05 value2 = FF FE F8		
	value2Offset = 0		
	value2Length = 8		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00	
	CompareBuffer = 04 09 05 FF FE F8		
11	Successful call		
	tag = 85h		
	value1 = 55h value2 = 00 01 07		
	value2Offset = 2		
	value2Length = 6		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00	
	E 22 2 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22		

	compareBuffer =		
	04 09 05 FF FE F8		
	85 07 55 02 03 07		
12	Successful call		
	tag = 01		
	value1 = 44h		
	value2 = 11 22 88		
	value20ffset = 2		
	value2Length = 4		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00	
	CompareBuffer =		
	04 09 05 FF FE F8		
	85 07 55 02 03 07		
	01 05 44 33 44 55 66		
13	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value1 = 00		
	value2 = 01 7F		
	value20ffset = 0		
	value2Length = 7Fh		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00	
	compareBuffer = 04 81 80 00 017F		

6.2.5.19.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	10, 11, 12, 13
N2	9
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	7
C2	Does not apply for EnvelopeResponseHandl er
C3	8

6.2.5.20 Method clear

Test Area Reference: API_2_ERH_CLER

6.2.5.20.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Clears the TLV list of an EditHandler and resets the current TLV selected.

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE

6.2.5.20.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_ERH_CLER_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_ERH_CLER_1.java

Load Script: API_2_ERH_CLER_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_ERH_CLER_1.clr

6.2.5.20.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	append the handler with TLVs:	Result of getLength() is not null	
	81 03 11 22 33		
	82 02 99 77		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Call the getLength() method		
	Clear the handler	Result of getLength() is 0	
	Call the getLength() method		
2	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	

6.2.5.20.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1, 2	
C1	Does not apply for	
EnvelopeResponseHa		
	er	

6.2.6 Class MEProfile

6.2.6.1 Method check (byte index)

Test Area Reference: API_2_MEP_CHECB

6.2.6.1.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method checks a facility in the handset profile: returns true if supported and false if not.

Parameters error

CRRP1: The method shall throw ME_PROFILE_NOT_AVAILABLE ToolkitException if Terminal Profile data are not available

Context errors

None

6.2.6.1.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering:

UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD

No Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

Test Script: API_2_MEP_CHECB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_MEP_CHECB_1.java

15 not supported)

Load Script: API_2_MEP_CHECB_1.ldr (the applet is loaded without INI after the reset (RST)

Cleaning Script: API_2_MEP_CHECB_1.clr

6.2.6.1.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	No Terminal Profile is registered	ME_PROFILE_NOT_AVAILABLE	
	Triggered by unformatted SMS	ToolkitException is thrown	
	Index = 1	·	
2	Terminal Profile, Facility is supported	true is returned by the method	
	index = 0	_	
3	Terminal Profile, Facility is not supported	false is returned by the method	
	Index = 15	·	

6.2.6.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	2,3
P1	1

6.2.6.2 Method check (byte [] mask, short offset, short length)

Test Area Reference: API_2_MEP_CHEC_BSS

6.2.6.2.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method checks all the facilities corresponding to bits set to 1 in the mask buffer: returns true if they are all supported and false if not.

CRRN2: The method returns true if the length to check is 0.

Parameters error

CRRP1: The method shall throw java.lang.NullPointerException if mask is null.

CRRP2: The method shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if offset or length or both would cause access outside array bounds.

CRRP3: The method shall throw ME_PROFILE_NOT_AVAILABLE ToolkitException if Terminal Profile data are not available.

Context errors

None

6.2.6.2.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering:

UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD

No Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

Test Script: API_2_MEP_CHEC_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_MEP_CHEC_BSS_1.java

index 15 not supported)

Load Script: API_2_MEP_CHEC_BSS_1.ldr (the applet is loaded without INI after the reset (RST))

Cleaning Script: API_2_MEP_CHEC_BSS_1.clr

6.2.6.2.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU
			Expectation
1	No Terminal Profile is registered	ME_PROFILE_NOT_AVAIL	
	Triggered by unformatted SMS Mask = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	ABLE ToolkitException is	
	Offset = 0	thrown	
	Length = 16		
2	NULL as parameter to check	NullPointerException is	
	mask= NULL	thrown	
3	Offset > mask.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExc	
	mask = 0xfffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff	eption is thrown	
	Offset = 17		
4	Offset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExc	
	<pre>mask = 0xfffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff</pre>	eption is thrown	
5	Length > mask.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExc	
3	mask = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	eption is thrown	
	Offset = 0	eption is tillown	
	Length = 18		
6	Offset + length > mask.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExc	
	Mask = 0xfffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff	eption is thrown	
	Offset = 9		
7	Length = 9 length = 0	true is returned	
<i>'</i>	mask = 0xfffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff	true is returned	
	Offset = 0		
	Length = 0		
8	Check all the Terminal Profile	false is returned by the	
	mask = 0xfffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff	method because facility 15 is	
	Offset = 0	not supported	
	Length = 16	1 1 1	
9	Check a part of the Terminal Profile mask = 0xfffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff	true is returned by the	
	mask = Uxfffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff	method: the 16 first facilities	
	Length = 2	except facility 15 have been	
		successfully checked	
10	Check a part of the Terminal Profile	false is returned by the	
	mask = 0x0080	method only facility 15 is	
	Offset = 0 Length = 2	checked and not supported.	
	Length = 2		
	1		

6.2.6.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	8,9,10	
N2	7	
P1	2	
P2	3,4,5,6	
P3	1	

6.2.7 Class ProactiveHandler

6.2.7.1 Method getTheHandler

Test Area Reference: API_2_PAH_GTHD

6.2.7.1.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the single system instance of the ProactiveHandler class.

CRRN2: The EnvelopeHandler is a Temporary JCRE Entry Point Object

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall throw ToolkitException.HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE if the handler is busy.

6.2.7.1.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_GTHD_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_GTHD_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_GTHD_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_GTHD_1.clr

6.2.7.1.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	getTheHandler() twice	The returned objects shall be the	
		same	
2	getTheHandler()	The reference shall be a ProactiveHandler	
3	getTheHandler()	The reference shall not be null	

6.2.7.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1, 2, 3	
N2	To be checked in	
	Framework tests and	
	insert here cross	
	reference	
C1	To be checked in	
	Framework tests and	
	insert here cross	
	reference	

6.2.7.2 Method init

Test Area Reference: API_2_PAH_INITBBB

6.2.7.2.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The init() method initialises the next Proactive command in the ProactiveHandler, with Command details and Device Identities TLV. The source device is always the SIM Card (81h). The Comprehension Required flags are set.

CRRN2: The Command number may take any value between 01h and FEh.

CRRN3: The init() method clears the ProactiveHandler before initialising it.

CRRN4: No TLV is selected after a call to the method.

CRRN5: The handler is not sent to the mobile by the init() method.

Parameter errors

Context errors

6.2.7.2.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_INITBBB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_INITBBB_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_INITBBB_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_INITBBB_1.clr

6.2.7.2.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call the init() method		
	type = 01h		
	qualifier = 02h dstDevice = 03h		
	Copy ProactiveHandler in a byte array		
	(source)		
	Compare the byte array	source and reference are	
	reference =	identical	
	81h 03h xxh 01h 02h		
	82h 02h 81h 03h		
2	Varify the command number value	01h-FEh	
2	Verify the command number value	OIN-FEN	
3	Call the init() method		
	type = FFh		
	qualifier = FEh		
	destination = FDh		
	Copy ProactiveHandler in a byte array		
	(source) Compare the byte array	source and reference are	
	reference =	identical	
	81h 03h xxh FFh FEh	luenticai	
	82h 02h 81h FDh		
4	Select the 1st TLV in the handler		
4	Call the init() method with any value		
	Call the getValueLength() method	UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT	
	Jan the gerralacenguity method	ToolkitException is thrown by	
		getValueLength()	

6.2.7.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 3
N2	2
N3	3
N4	4
N5	1, 3

6.2.7.3 Method initDisplayText

Test Area Reference: API_2_PAH_INDTBB_BSS

6.2.7.3.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall build a DISPLAY TEXT proactive command in the ProactiveHandler, using qualifier, dcs and buffer parameters. Comprehension required flags are set.

CRRN2: A call to this method clears the handler then initialises it.

CRRN3: No TLV is selected after a call to the method.

CRRN4: The DISPLAY TEXT command is not sent by the method.

CRRN5: The Command Number may take any value between 01h and FEh.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: The method shall throw NullPointerException if buffer is null.

CRRP2: If offset or length or both would cause access outside array bounds, an ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.HANDLER_OVERFLOW shall be thrown if the ProactiveHandler is too small to put the requested data.

6.2.7.3.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_INDTBB_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_INDTBB_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_INDTBB_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_INDTBB_BSS_1.clr

6.2.7.3.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	NULL as parameter to buffer	NullPointerException is thrown	-
	buffer = NULL	·	
2	offset > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer = "Text"	n is thrown	
	offset = 5		
	length = 0		
3	offset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text" offset = -1</pre>	n is thrown	
4	length > buffer.length	ArrayladayOutOfDayadaEyaantia	
4	buffer = "Text"	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	offset = 0	II IS UIIOWII	
	length = 5		
5	offset + length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer = "Text"	n is thrown	
	offset = 3		
	length = 2		
6	length < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer = "Text"	n is thrown	
	offset = 3		
	length = -1		
7	Successful call, buffer is the whole buffer	No exception is thrown	
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4		
	buffer = "TextA"		
	offset = 0		
	length = 5		
	Verify the command number value	Command number between 01h	
		and FEh	
8	Send the command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
			qualifier = 00h
			dcs = 4
			Text = "TextA"
9	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer with		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	the end part		command
	Send the command		7.5.
	qualifier = 0		qualifier = 00h dcs = 4
	dcs = 4		ucs = 4

	h		mosst I mosst D II
	buffer = "12TextB"		Text = "TextB"
	offset = 2		
40	length = 5		DIODI AV TEVT Desertion
10	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer with		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	the first part		command
	Send the command		
	qualifier = 0		qualifier = 00h
	dcs = 4		dcs = 4
	<pre>buffer = "TextC12"</pre>		Text = "TextC"
	offset = 0		
	length = 5		
11	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = "12TextD34"		dcs = 4
	offset = 2		Text = "TextD"
	length = 5		
12	Succesfull call, qualifier = 81h		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
'-	Send the command		command
	qualifier = 81h		Command
	dcs = 4		qualifier = 81h
	buffer = "TextE"		dcs = 4
	offset = 0		Text = "TextE"
	length = 5		ICAC - ICACE
40			DIODI AV TEVT D
13	Succesfull call, DCS=0 (7 bits)		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0		7.5.
	dcs = 0		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = "TextF"		dcs = 0
	offset = 0		Text = "TextF"
	length = 5		
14	Succesfull call, DCS=8 (UCS2)		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 8		qualifier = 00h
	<pre>buffer = "TextG"</pre>		dcs = 8
	offset = 0		Text = "TextG"
	length = 5		
15	Call the initDisplayText() method with any		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	value		command
	Then build and send a DISPLAY TEXT		
	command		qualifier = 00h
	qualifier = 0		dcs = 4
	dcs = 4		Text = "TextHTextH"
	buffer = "TextHTextH"		
	offset = 0		
	length = 10		
16	Successful call, text length is null		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
1	Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = "" (not null buffer)		Text String TLV = 8D 00
	offset = 0		
	length = 0		
17	Select a TLV in the ProactiveHandler	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	
''	Call the initDisplayText() method	ToolkitException is thrown by	
	Call the getValueLength() method	getValueLength()	
	Jan and gottalactorigall() illetiloa	got value Longin()	
18	Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
10	Succession can, butter length = / En		
	qualifier = 0		command
	dcs = 4		mont Observe milita
	buffer = "UUU"		Text String TLV =
	offset = 0		8D 7F 04 55 55
	length = 7Eh		
19	Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
19	Successiui caii, builei leligili = / Fii		
	qualifier = 0		command
	dcs = 4		Tourt Chrise MIII On Of
	buffer = "UUU"		Text String TLV = 8D 81
	offset = 0		80 04 55 55
1	length = 7Fh		
			İ.
20			DISDLAY TEXT Dropoting
20	Successful call, buffer length = 240		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive

	Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240		command Text String TLV = 8D 81 F1 04 55 55
21	Call the initDisplayText() method with a too	HANDLER_OVERFLOW	
	long buffer	ToolkitException is thrown	
	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = "XXXX"		
	offset = 0		
	length = 241		
22	Call the initDisplayText() without sending the		No proactive command
	command		shall be sent expected
			status is '9000'

6.2.7.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14,
	15, 16, 18, 19, 20
N2	15
N3	17
N4	22
N5	7
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	21

6.2.7.4 Method initGetInkey

Test Area Reference: API_2_PAH_INGKBB_BSS

6.2.7.4.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall build a GET INKEY proactive command in the ProactiveHandler, using qualifier, dcs and buffer parameters. Comprehension Required flags are set.

CRRN2: A call to this method clears the handler then initialises it.

CRRN3: No TLV is selected after a call to the method.

CRRN4: The GET INKEY command is not sent by the method.

CRRN5: The Command Number may take any value between 01h and FEh.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: The method shall throw NullPointerException if buffer is null.

CRRP1: If offset or length or both would cause access outside array bounds, a ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.HANDLER_OVERFLOW shall be thrown if the ProactiveHandler is to small to put the requested data.

6.2.7.4.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_INGKBB_BSS_1.scr
Test Applet: API_2_PAH_INGKBB_BSS_1.java
Load Script: API_2_PAH_INGKBB_BSS_1.ldr
Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_INGKBB_BSS_1.clr

6.2.7.4.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	NULL as parameter to buffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
	buffer = NULL		
2	offset > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text" offset = 5</pre>	n is thrown	
3	offset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
3	buffer = "Text"	n is thrown	
	offset = -1	II IS UII OWII	
4	length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer = "Text"	n is thrown	
	offset = 0		
5	length = 5 offset + length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
Э	buffer = "Text"	n is thrown	
	offset = 3	II IS UIIOWII	
	length = 2		
6	length < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text"</pre>	n is thrown	
	offset = 3		
7	length = -1 Successful call, buffer is the whole buffer	No evention is thrown	
′	qualifier = 0	No exception is thrown	
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = "TextA"		
	offset = 0		
	length = 5		
	Verify the command number value	Command number between 01h	
8	Send the command	and FEh	GET INKEY Proactive
0	Send the command		command
			Command
			qualifier = 00h
			dcs = 4
_			Text = "TextA"
9	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer with		GET INKEY Proactive
	the end part		command
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = "12TextB"		dcs = 4
	offset = 2		Text = "TextB"
	length = 5		
10	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer with		GET INKEY Proactive
	the first part		command
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = "TextC12"		dcs = 4
	offset = 0		Text = "TextC"
	length = 5		
11	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer		GET INKEY Proactive
	Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4		mulifier - 00h
1	racs = 4	1	qualifier = 00h
1	buffer = "12TextD34"		dcs = 4

			
	offset = 2		Text = "TextD"
	length = 5		
12	Succesfull call, qualifier = 81h		GET INKEY Proactive
	qualifier = 81h		command
	dcs = 4		
	<pre>buffer = "TextE"</pre>		qualifier = 81h
	offset = 0		dcs = 4
	length = 5		Text = "TextE"
			<u></u>
13	Succesfull call, DCS=0 (7 bits)		GET INKEY Proactive
	qualifier = 0		command
	dcs = 0		
	<pre>buffer = "TextF"</pre>		qualifier = 00h
	offset = 0		dcs = 0
	length = 5		Text = "TextF"
<u></u>			<u></u>
14	Succesfull call, DCS=8 (UCS2)		GET INKEY Proactive
1	qualifier = 0		command
1	dcs = 8		
1	buffer = "TextG"		qualifier = 00h
1	offset = 0		dcs = 8
1	length = 5		Text = "TextG"
<u> </u>	Only 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	+	OFT 1511/251/2
15	Call the initGetInkey() method with any value		GET INKEY Proactive
1	Then build and send a GET INKEY command		command
1	qualifier = 0	1	7161
1	dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
ĺ	buffer = "TextHTextH"		dcs = 4
ĺ	offset = 0		Text = "TextHTextH"
10	length = 10	+	GET INIKEY Processing
16	Successful call, text length is null		GET INKEY Proactive
I	Send the command		command
I	qualifier = 0		qualifier = 001
	dcs = 4 buffer = ""		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = "" offset = 0		Text String TLV = 8D 00
ĺ	length = 0		Ī
1		<u></u>	i
17	Select a TI V in the ProactiveHandler	UNAVAILARIE ELEMENT	
17	Select a TLV in the ProactiveHandler Call the initGetInkey() method	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT ToolkitException is thrown by	
17	Call the initGetInkey() method	ToolkitException is thrown by	
17			
	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException is thrown by	GET INKEY Procesting
17	Call the initGetInkey() method	ToolkitException is thrown by	GET INKEY Proactive
	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh	ToolkitException is thrown by	GET INKEY Proactive command
	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException is thrown by	command
	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0	ToolkitException is thrown by	<pre>command Text String TLV =</pre>
	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4	ToolkitException is thrown by	command
18	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh	ToolkitException is thrown by	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55
	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0	ToolkitException is thrown by	<pre>command Text String TLV =</pre>
18	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh	ToolkitException is thrown by	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55
18	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0	ToolkitException is thrown by	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command
18	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4	ToolkitException is thrown by	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81
18	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU"	ToolkitException is thrown by	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command
18	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0	ToolkitException is thrown by	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81
19	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh	ToolkitException is thrown by	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55
18	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0	ToolkitException is thrown by	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive
18	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240	ToolkitException is thrown by	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55
18	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh	ToolkitException is thrown by	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command
18	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240 Qualifier = 0	ToolkitException is thrown by	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive
18	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240 Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4	ToolkitException is thrown by	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55
18	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240 Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Gualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU"	ToolkitException is thrown by getValueLength()	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55
18	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240 Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0	ToolkitException is thrown by getValueLength() HANDLER_OVERFLOW	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55
18 19 20	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240 Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Call the initGetInkey() method with a too long buffer	ToolkitException is thrown by getValueLength()	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55
18 19 20	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240 Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Call the initGetInkey() method with a too long buffer qualifier = 0	ToolkitException is thrown by getValueLength() HANDLER_OVERFLOW	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55
18 19 20	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240 Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 Call the initGetInkey() method with a too long buffer qualifier = 0 dcs = 4	ToolkitException is thrown by getValueLength() HANDLER_OVERFLOW	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55
18 19 20	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240 Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 Call the initGetInkey() method with a too long buffer qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "XXXX"	ToolkitException is thrown by getValueLength() HANDLER_OVERFLOW	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55
18 19 20	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240 Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 Call the initGetInkey() method with a too long buffer qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "XXXX" offset = 0	ToolkitException is thrown by getValueLength() HANDLER_OVERFLOW	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55
18 19 20 21	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240 Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 Call the initGetInkey() method with a too long buffer qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "XXXXX" offset = 0 length = 241	ToolkitException is thrown by getValueLength() HANDLER_OVERFLOW	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 85 55
19	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240 Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 Call the initGetInkey() method with a too long buffer qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "XXXX" offset = 0 length = 241 Call the initGetInkey() without sending the	ToolkitException is thrown by getValueLength() HANDLER_OVERFLOW	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 F1 04 55 55
18 19 20	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240 Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 Call the initGetInkey() method with a too long buffer qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "XXXXX" offset = 0 length = 241	ToolkitException is thrown by getValueLength() HANDLER_OVERFLOW	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 F1 04 55 55
18 19 20 21	Call the initGetInkey() method Call the getValueLength() method Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh Successful call, buffer length = 240 Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 Call the initGetInkey() method with a too long buffer qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "XXXX" offset = 0 length = 241 Call the initGetInkey() without sending the	ToolkitException is thrown by getValueLength() HANDLER_OVERFLOW	command Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 GET INKEY Proactive command Text String TLV = 8D 81 F1 04 55 55

6.2.7.4.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14,
	15, 16, 18, 19, 20
N2	15
N3	17
N4	22
N5	7
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	21

6.2.7.5 Method initGetInput

Test Area Reference: API_2_PAH_INGPBB_BSSSS

6.2.7.5.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall build a GET INPUT proactive command in the ProactiveHandler, using qualifier, dcs, buffer, minRespLength and maxRespLength parameters. Comprehension Required flags are set.

CRRN2: A call to this method clears the handler then initialises it.

CRRN3: No TLV is selected after a call to the method.

CRRN4: The GET INPUT command is not sent by the method.

CRRN5: The Command Number may take any value between 01h and FEh.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: The method shall throw NullPointerException if buffer is null.

CRRP2: If offset or length or both would cause access outside array bounds, a ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.HANDLER_OVERFLOW shall be thrown if the ProactiveHandler is to small to put the requested data.

6.2.7.5.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_INGPBB_BSSSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_INGPBB_BSSSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_INGPBB_BSSSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_INGPBB_BSSSS_1.clr

6.2.7.5.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	NULL as parameter to buffer	NullPointerException is thrown	•
	buffer = NULL	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
2	offset > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer = "Text"	n is thrown	
	offset = 5		
3	offset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text"</pre>	n is thrown	
	offset = -1		
4	length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text"</pre>	n is thrown	
	offset = 0		
<u> </u>	length = 5	1 1 1 0 10/0	
5	offset + length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text" offset = 3</pre>	n is thrown	
	length = 2		
6	length < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
"	buffer = "Text"	n is thrown	
	offset = 3		
	length = -1		
7	Successful call, buffer is the whole buffer	No exception is thrown	
	qualifier = 0		
	<pre>dcs = 4 buffer = "TextA"</pre>		
	offset = 0		
	length = 5		
	minRespLength = 00h		
	maxRespLength = FFh		
	Verify the command number value	Command number between 01h	
	-	and -FEh	
8	Send the command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
			qualifier = 00h
			dcs = 4
			Text = "TextA" Min Length = 00h
			Max Length = FFh
9	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer with		GET INPUT Proactive
"	the end part		command
	Send the command		Communa
	qualifier = 0		qualifier = 00h
	dcs = 4		dcs = 4
	<pre>buffer = "12TextB"</pre>		Text = "TextB"
	offset = 2		Min Length = 10h
	length = 5		Max Length = FFh
	minRespLength = 10h maxRespLength = FFh		
10	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer with		GET INPUT Proactive
10	the first part		command
	Send the command		Command
	qualifier = 0		qualifier = 00h
	dcs = 4		dcs = 4
	<pre>buffer = "TextC12"</pre>		Text = "TextC"
	offset = 0		Min Length = FFh
	length = 5		Max Length = FFh
	minRespLength = FFh maxRespLength = FFh		
11	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer		GET INPUT Proactive
' '	Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0		Command
	dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = "12TextD34"		dcs = 4
	offset = 2		Text = "TextD"
	length = 5		Min Length = 00h
	minRespLength = 00h		Max Length = 00h
	maxRespLength = 00h		

12	Succesfull call, qualifier = 81h		GET INPUT Proactive
12	qualifier = 81h		command
	dcs = 4		Command
	<pre>buffer = "TextE"</pre>		qualifier = 81h
	offset = 0		dcs = 4
	length = 5		Text = "TextE"
	minRespLength = 00h		Min Length = 00h
	maxRespLength = 10h		Max Length = 10h
13	Succesfull call, DCS=0 (7 bits)		GET INPUT Proactive
	qualifier = 0		command
	dcs = 0		
	<pre>buffer = "TextF" offset = 0</pre>		qualifier = 00h dcs = 0
	length = 5		Text = "TextF"
	minRespLength = 10h		Min Length = 10h
	maxRespLength = 10h		Max Length = 10h
			_
14	Succesfull call, DCS=8 (UCS2)		GET INPUT Proactive
	qualifier = 0		command
	dcs = 8		
	buffer = "TextG"		qualifier = 00h
	offset = 0		dcs = 8
	<pre>length = 5 minRespLength = 00h</pre>		Text = "TextG"
	maxRespLength = FFh		Min Length = 00h
			Max Length = FFh
15	Call the initGetInput() method with any value		GET INPUT Proactive
	Then build and send a GET INPUT command		command
	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = "TextHTextH"		dcs = 4
	offset = 0		Text = "TextHTextH"
	length = 10		Min Length = 00h
	minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h		Max Length = 10h
16	Successful call, text length is null		GET INPUT Proactive
10	Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0		Command
	dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = ""		Text String TLV = 8D 00
	offset = 0		Min Length = 00h
	length = 0		Max Length = 10h
	minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h		
17	Select a TLV in the ProactiveHandler	UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT	
''	Call the initGetInput() method	ToolkitException is thrown by	
	Call the getValueLength() method	getValueLength()	
	Can the getvalue Length() method	getvaldeLength()	
18	Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		Text String TLV =
	buffer = "UUU" offset = 0		8D 7F 04 55 55
	offset = 0 length = 7Eh		Min Length = 00h
	minRespLength = 00h		Max Length = 10h
	maxRespLength = 10h		
19	Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh		GET INPUT Proactive
	1151		command
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4		Mart Chair Mills
	dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU"		Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55
	offset = 0		Min Length = 00h
	length = 7Fh		Max Length = 10h
	minRespLength = 00h		
	maxRespLength = 10h		OFT INDUTED
20	Successful call, buffer length = 236		GET INPUT Proactive
	Oualifier = 0		command
	~		Text String TLV =
I	lacs = 4	1	TICAL DULLING THY -
	dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU"		8D 81 ED 04 55 55
			8D 81 ED 04 55 55
	<pre>buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 236</pre>		8D 81 ED 04 55 55
	<pre>buffer = "UUU" offset = 0</pre>		8D 81 ED 04 55 55

	maxRespLength = 10h		
21	Call the initGetInput() method with a too long	HANDLER_OVERFLOW	
	buffer	ToolkitException is thrown	
	qualifier = 0	·	
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = "XXXX"		
	offset = 0		
	length = 237		
	minRespLength = 00h		
	maxRespLength = 10h		
22	Call the initGetInput() without sending the		No proactive command
	command		shall be sent expected
			status is '9000'

6.2.7.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14,
	15, 16, 18, 19, 20
N2	15
N3	17
N4	22
N5	7
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	21

6.2.7.6 Method send

Test Area Reference: API_2_PAH_SEND

6.2.7.6.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public byte send()

Normal execution

CRRN1: The send() method send the current proactive command to the mobile.

CRRN2: The returned byte is equal to general result of the command (first byte of Result TLV in Terminal Response).

CRRN3: The handler remains unchanged after a call to send() method until the use of initXX() or appendTLV().

CRRN4: There is no invocation of select() or deselect() method.

CRRN5: A pending toolkit applet transaction at the method invocation is aborted.

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT shall be thrown is the Result Simple TLV is missing in Terminal Response.

CRRC2: A ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES shall be thrown if the general result byte is missing in the Result Simple TLV in Terminal Response.

6.2.7.6.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_SEND_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_SEND_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_SEND_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_SEND_1.clr

6.2.7.6.3 Test procedure

1 Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command qualifier = 00h buffer = Text:	ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
dcs = 04h buffer = Texet* 2 Terminal Response with General Result = 00 Result of Send() is 00h Result TIV = 03 01 00 (command performed nuccessafully) 3 Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command qualiface = 00h dcs = 0 the time of time	1	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command	-	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
buffer = "Text" 2		2		command
Terminal Response with General Result = 00 Result of send() is 00h				
Result TLV = 03 01 00 (command performed sourcessfully)	2		Popult of cond() is 00h	
Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command qualifier = 00th dos = 04th buffer = "text"	2	reminal Response with General Result = 00	Result of send() is own	
3 Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command qualifier = 00h butfer = "rext"		Result TLV = 03 01 00 (command performed		
qualifier = 00h dos = 04h buffer = "text"				
dcs = 04h Duffer = "Text."	3			
Duffer ** 'Text'.				command
Terminal Response with General Result = 01, without Additional information on result Result TIW = 03 01 01 (command performed with partial comprehension)				
without Additional information on result	4		Result of send() is 01h	
with partial comprehension	,		Tresum or comacy to a m	
with partial comprehension				
Suild and send a DISPLAY TEXT command qualifier = 00h dos = 04h buffer = "Text." Result of send() is 01h				
qualifier = 00h dos = 04h buffer = "Text." Ferminal Response with General Result = 01, with Additional information on result Result TLV = 03 02 01 55 (command performed with partial comprehension) 7 Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command qualifier = 00h dos = 04h buffer = "Text." 8 Terminal Response with General Result = 02 Result TLV = 03 04 02 65 43 21 (Missing information) 9 Build and send a 7Fh byte command (DISPLAY TEXT) qualifier = 00h dos = 04h buffer = "UUUUUU" length = "3h 10 Build and send a 80h byte command (DISPLAY TEXT) qualifier = 00h dos = 04h buffer = "UUUUUU" length = 73h 11 Build and send a maximum length command (length of the handler should be 253) DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command BER-TLV = D0 81 80 Text String TLV = 8D 75 04 55 55 55 DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command Copy Proactive Handler to destination byte				BIODI AV TEVT B
diss = 04h buffer = 'Text'	5			
buffer = 'Text' Terminal Response with General Result = 01, with Additional information on result Result TLV = 03 02 01 55 (command performed with partial comprehension) Build and Send a DISPLAY TEXT command dus = 04 buffer = "Text" Terminal Response with General Result = 02 Result of send() is 02h Result TLV = 03 04 02 65 43 21 (Missing information) Build and send a 7Fh byte command (DISPLAY TEXT) command dus = 04 buffer = "Text" villuoru." Paulid and send a 7Fh byte command (DISPLAY TEXT) command dus = 04 buffer = "UUUUU." Length = 73h				command
Result TLV = 03 02 01 55 (command performed with partial comprehension) Result TLV = 03 02 01 55 (command performed with partial comprehension) Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command qualifier = 00h dos = 04h buffer = "Text"				
Result TLV = 03 02 01 55 (command performed with partial comprehension) Result TLV = 03 02 01 55 (command performed with partial comprehension) Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command qualifier = 00h dcs = 04h buffer = "Text"	6	Terminal Response with General Result = 01,	Result of send() is 01h	
Performed with partial comprehension		with Additional information on result	,	
Performed with partial comprehension				
Total Companies Text Tex				
qualifier = 00h dos = 04h buffer = "Text" Result of send() is 02h	7			DISDLAY TEXT Proactive
dcs = 04h	'			
Result TLV = 03 04 02 65 43 21 (Missing information)				Command
Result TLV = 03 04 02 65 43 21 (Missing information) 9				
Information Sulid and send a 7Fh byte command (DISPLAY TEXT) Command (DISPLAY TEXT)	8	Terminal Response with General Result = 02	Result of send() is 02h	
Information Sulid and send a 7Fh byte command (DISPLAY TEXT) Command (DISPLAY TEXT)		Donald MIX - 02 04 02 65 42 21 (Minaina		
9 Build and send a 7Fh byte command (DISPLAY TEXT) qualifier = 00h dcs = 04h buffer = "UUUUU" length = 73h 10 Build and send a 80h byte command (DISPLAY TEXT) qualifier = 00h dcs = 04h buffer = "UUUUU" qualifier = 00h dcs = 04h buffer = "UUUUU" length = 77th 11 Build and send a maximum length command (length of the handler should be 253) DISPLAY TEXT: Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte				
(DISPLAY TEXT) qualifier = 00h dcs = 04h buffer = "UUUUU" length = 73h 10 Build and send a 80h byte command (DISPLAY TEXT) qualifier = 00h dcs = 04h buffer = "UUUUU" qualifier = 00h dcs = 04h buffer = "UUUUU" length = 74h 11 Build and send a maximum length command (length of the handler should be 253) DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command Copy Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte	9	·		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
qualifier = 00h dcs = 04h buffer = "UUUUU" length = 73h 10 Build and send a 80h byte command (DISPLAY TEXT) qualifier = 00h dcs = 04h buffer = "UUUUU" length = 74h 11 Build and send a maximum length command (length of the handler should be 253) DISPLAY TEXT: Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUUU" length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() BER-TLV = D0 81 80 Text String TLV = 8D 75 04 55 55 55 DISPLAY TEXT: Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte				
buffer = "UUUUU" length = 73h 10 Build and send a 80h byte command (DISPLAY TEXT) qualifier = 00h dcs = 04h buffer = "UUUUU" length = 74h 11 Build and send a maximum length command (length of the handler should be 253) DISPLAY TEXT: Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte				
length = 73h Build and send a 80h byte command (DISPLAY TEXT) qualifier = 00h dcs = 04h buffer = "UUUUU" length = 74h Billd and send a maximum length command (length of the handler should be 253) DISPLAY TEXT: Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte				
Build and send a 80h byte command (DISPLAY TEXT) Command (DISPLAY TEXT)				
(DISPLAY TEXT) qualifier = 00h dcs = 04h buffer = "UUUUU" length = 74h 11 Build and send a maximum length command (length of the handler should be 253) DISPLAY TEXT: Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte	10			
qualifier = 00h dcs = 04h buffer = "UUUUU" length = 74h 11 Build and send a maximum length command (length of the handler should be 253) DISPLAY TEXT: Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array Send command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte				
buffer = "UUUUU" length = 74h 11 Build and send a maximum length command (length of the handler should be 253) DISPLAY TEXT: Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte				
length = 74h 11 Build and send a maximum length command (length of the handler should be 253) DISPLAY TEXT: Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array Send command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte				
DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command (length of the handler should be 253) DISPLAY TEXT: Qualifier = 0				
(length of the handler should be 253) DISPLAY TEXT: Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array Send command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte	11			
DISPLAY TEXT: Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array Send command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte	' '	(length of the handler should be 253)		
Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array Send command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte		(- 3		
dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array Send command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte				
buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array Send command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte		~		_
offset = 0 length = 240 12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array Send command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte				F1 04 55 55
12 Verify that the Proactive Handler is not modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array Send command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte				
modified after a send() Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array Send command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte				
Build a DISPLAY TEXT command Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array Send command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte	12			
Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array Send command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte				
Send command Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte		Build a DISPLAY TEXT command		
Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte		Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array		
		Send command		

Compare source and destination	Source and destination are identical	
Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command Verify there is no invocation of select() or deselect() method.		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
Terminal Response with 2 Result TLV	Result of send() is 02h	
1st Result TLV = 03 02 02 12 2nd Result TLV = 03 03 03 34 56		
Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
Terminal Response without Result Simple TLV	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown by send()	
Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
Terminal Response without general result byte in the Simple TLV	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown by send()	
	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command Verify there is no invocation of select() or deselect() method. Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command Terminal Response with 2 Result TLV 1st Result TLV = 03 02 02 12 2nd Result TLV = 03 03 03 34 56 Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command Terminal Response without Result Simple TLV Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command Terminal Response without general result	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command Verify there is no invocation of select() or deselect() method. Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command Terminal Response with 2 Result TLV lst Result TLV = 03 02 02 12 2nd Result TLV = 03 03 03 34 56 Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command Terminal Response without Result Simple TLV ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown by send() Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command Terminal Response without general result byte in the Simple TLV ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown by send()

6.2.7.6.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12,
	13, 14
N2	2, 4, 6, 8, 14
N3	12
N4	13
N5	To be checked in
	Framework tests and
	insert here cross
	reference
C1	15
C2	16

6.2.7.7 Method getLength

Test Area Reference API_2_PAH_GLEN

6.2.7.7.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: returns the length in bytes of the TLV list.

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException.HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.7.7.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_GLEN_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_GLEN_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_GLEN_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_GLEN_1.clr

6.2.7.7.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Clear the handler getLength()	Result of getLength() is 0	
2	Call the init() method getLength()	Result of getLength() is 9	
3	Call the initDisplayText() method, with buffer length = 240 getLength()	Result of getLength() is 253	
4	Build a 7Fh Proactive Handler getLength()	Result of getLength() is 7Fh	
5	Build a 80h Proactive Handler getLength()	Result of getLength() is 80h	

6.2.7.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1, 2, 3, 4,5	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	

6.2.7.8 Method copy

Test Area Reference API_2_PAH_COPY_BSS

6.2.7.8.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: copies the simple TLV list contained in the handler to the destination byte array.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null a NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative, an ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if dstLength is grater than the length of the simple TLV List, an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException. OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.7.8.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_COPY_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_ COPY_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_ COPY_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_ COPY_BSS_1.clr

6.2.7.8.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	NULL as parameter to dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	<u> </u>
2	Call the init() method		
	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 6		
3	dstLength = 0 dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
3	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
_	dstLength = 6	A 1 1 0 10/D 1 5 1:	
5	<pre>dstOffset + dstLength > dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuller.length = 5 dstOffset = 3	n is thrown	
	dstLength = 3		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = -1		
7	dstLength > length of the simple TLV list	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	dstBuffer.length = 10	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 10</pre>		
8	Successful call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer	Result of copy() is 9	
"	dstBuffer.length = 9	result of copy() is s	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 9		
9	Compare the buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
10	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 12	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 3		
11	dstLength = 9	Decult of array Compare() is 0	
11	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0 Result of copy() is 9	
12	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer dstBuffer.length = 15	Result of copy() is 9	
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 6		
13	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	

6.2.7.8.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	9, 11, 13
N2	8, 10, 12
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7
C1	Does not apply for
	ProactiveHandler

6.2.7.9 Method findTLV

Test Area Reference API_2_PAH_FINDBB

6.2.7.9.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of the TLV list (handler buffer):

CRRN1: the method is successful if the required occurrence exists then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then it returns TLV_FOUND_CR_SET when Comprehension Required flag is set.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then it returns TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET when Comprehension Required flag is not set.

CRRN4: if the required occurrence of the TLV element does not exist, the current TLV is no longer defined and TLV_NOT_FOUND is returned.

CRRN5: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurrence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD_INPUT_PARAMETER.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER NOT AVAILABLE.

6.2.7.9.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_FINDBB_1.scr
Test Applet: API_2_PAH_FINDBB_1.java
Load Script: API_2_PAH_FINDBB_1.ldr
Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_FINDBB_1.clr

6.2.7.9.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler		•
	Invalid input parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	Occurrence = 0	ARAMETER is thrown	
2	Call the init() method		
	Search 1st TLV	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 01h		
3	Occurrence = 1	Result is 03h	
4	Call the getValueLength() method Search 2nd TLV		
4	Tag = 02h	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Occurrence = 1		
5	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
6	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	Search a wrong tag	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	Tag = 03h		
	Occurrence = 1		
7	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown.	
8	Search a tag with wrong occurrence	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	Tag = 01h		
	Occurrence = 2	To all it Transition LINIA VALLADI C	
9	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT is thrown.	
10	Append a TLV with tag=02h	_ELEMENT IS thrown.	
10	Search the TLV	Result is	
	Tag = 02h		
	Occurrence = 2	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
11	Append a TLV with tag=04h		
	Search the TLV	Result is	
	Tag = 04h	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	Occurrence = 1		
12	Search tag 81h	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 81h		
12	Occurrence = 1	Result is	
13	Search tag 84h	1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2	
	Occurrence = 1	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	Occurrence - I		

6.2.7.9.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	3, 5	
N2	2, 4	
N3	10, 11	
N4	6, 7,8, 9	
N5	12, 13	
P1	1	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	

6.2.7.10 Method getValueLength

Test Area Reference API_2_PAH_GVLEN

6.2.7.10.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: gets and returns the binary length of the value field for the last TLV element which has been found in the handler.

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.7.10.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_GVLEN_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_GVLEN_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_GVLEN_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_GVLEN_1.clr

6.2.7.10.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call the init() method	·	•
	getValueLength()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
2	Call the initDisplayText() method		
	length = 0		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueLength()	Result is 00h	
3	Call the initDisplayText() method		
	length = 1 (+ dcs byte)		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueLength()	Result is 02h	
4	Call the initDisplayText() method		
	length = 7Eh (+ dcs byte)		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueLength()	Result is 7Fh	
5	Call the initDisplayText() method		
	length = 7Fh (+ dcs byte)		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueLength()	Result is 80h	
6	Call the initDisplayText() method		
	length = F0h (maximum text length)		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueLength()	Result is F1h	

6.2.7.10.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Handler
C2	1

6.2.7.11 Method getValueByte

Test Area Reference API_2_PAH_GVBYTS

6.2.7.11.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Gets a byte from the last TLV element which has been found in the handler and returns its value (1 byte).

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if valueOffset is out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.7.11.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_GVBYTS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_GVBYTS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_GVBYTS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_GVBYTS_1.clr

6.2.7.11.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call the init() method		
	type = FFh		
	qualifier = FEh destination = FDh		
		To alleit Exponetion LINIA VALLADI E	
	getValueByte(0)	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
2	Course TI V 04h (Commond Dataile TI V)	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	Search TLV 01h (Command Details TLV)	Tablista Cut OF TIV	
	getValueByte(3)	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
_	Course TI V 04h (Commond Dataile TI V)	BOUNDARIES IS thrown	
3	Search TLV 01h (Command Details TLV)	D 11: FEL / 116:)	
	getValueByte(2)	Result is FEh (qualifier)	
4	Search TLV 02h (Device Identities TLV)		
	getValueByte(0)	Result is 81h (Source)	
	gerraac_yte(e)	Treesing of the (Country)	
5	initDisplayText()		
	buffer = 00 01 7D		
	length = 7Eh		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueByte(7E)	Result is 7Dh	
6	initDisplayText()		
	buffer = 00 01 7D 7E		
	length = 7Fh		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueByte(7E)	Result is 7Dh	
7	getValueByte(7F)	Result is 7Eh	
8	initDisplayText()		
	buffer = 00 01 EF		
	length = F0h		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)	Decott in EEt	
	getValueByte(F0)	Result is EFh	

6.2.7.11.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
P1	2
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Handler
C2	1

6.2.7.12 Method copyValue

Test Area Reference API_2_PAH_CPYVS_BSS

6.2.7.12.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant with its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: copies a part of the last TLV element which has been found, into a destination. buffer.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.7.12.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_CPYVS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_CPYVS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_CPYVS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_CPYVS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.7.12.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler	Till Expeditation	7.1. 2. C =2. postano
	Select a TLV		
	copyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	initDisplayText() with length = 15		
	Select Text String TLV	A would do y Out Of Doug do Eyeoptic	
	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 6	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = 0		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
4	dstLength = 1	A manufactor to the control of the c	
4	dstLength >dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = 6		
5	dstOffset + dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3		
6	dstLength = 3 dstLength < 0	A would do y Out Of Doug do Eyeoptio	
О	dstBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstOffset = 0	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = -1		
7	initDisplayText() with length = 5		
	Select Text String TLV		
	valueOffset > Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 7 dstBuffer.length = 15</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 0		
8	[Select Text String TLV]	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	

	valueOffset < 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = -1		
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 1		
9	[Select Text String TLV]	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	dstLength > Text String length	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
10	dstLength = 7	T 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	
10	[Select Text String TLV]	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset + dstLength > Text String	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	length		
	valueOffset = 2		
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 5</pre>		
	dstrength = 5		
11	Initialize the bondler		
11	Initialise the handler	T HE CONTRACTOR	
	copyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	
12	initDisplayText()		
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Select Text String TLV		
	Successful call	Result of copyValue() is 17	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
	dstOffset = 0		
4.0	dstLength = 17	D III OOL	
13	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
14	initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = 55 55 55		
	Successful call	Result of copyValue() is 15	
	valueOffset = 2		
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 3		
4 -	dstLength = 12	D III OO	
15	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
1	55 55 55 55		

6.2.7.12.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	13, 15
N2	12, 14
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Handler
C2	11

6.2.7.13 Method compareValue

Test Area Reference API_2_PAH_CPRVS_BSS

6.2.7.13.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Compares the last found TLV element with a buffer:

CRRN1: returns 0 if identical.

CRRN2: returns -1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is less than that in compareBuffer.

CRRN3: returns 1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is greater than that in compareBuffer.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.7.13.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_CPRVS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_CPRVS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_CPRVS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_CPRVS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.7.13.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler Select a TLV		
	compareValue() with a null compareBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	<pre>initDisplayText() with length = 15 Select Text String TLV</pre>		
	<pre>compareOffset > compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 6 compareLength = 0</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
3	<pre>compareOffset < 0 compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = -1 compareLength = 1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
4	<pre>compareLength >compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	

	compareOffset + compareLength	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	>compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 3		
	compareLength = 3		
6	compareLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0	n is thrown	
	compareLength = -1		
7	initDisplayText() with length = 5		
	Select Text String TLV		
	valueOffset > Text String Length valueOffset = 7	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15	BOUNDARIES IS INIOWN	
	compareOffset = 0		
8	compareLength = 0 [Select Text String TLV]	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
"	valueOffset < 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = -1		
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareLength = 1		
9	[Select Text String TLV]	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>compareLength > Text String length valueOffset = 0</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
10	compareLength = 7 [Select Text String TLV]	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
'	valueOffset + compareLength > Text String	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	length		
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 compareBuffer.length = 15</pre>		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 5		
11	Initialise the handler		
	compareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	. ,	_ELEMENT is thrown	
12	initDisplayText()		
	lalaa - 1		
	dcs = 4 buffer = 00 01 0F		
	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV		
	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer		
	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV		
	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17	Result is 00h	
13	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer	Result is 00h	
13	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17	Result is 00h	
13	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	Result is 00h	
13	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 05 0A 0B 0C 0D	Result is 00h	
13	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	Result is 00h Result is -1	
	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 05 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 10 Compare buffers with same parameters		
13	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 05 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 10 Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer		
	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 05 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 10 Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F		
	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 05 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 10 Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 011111111111111111111111111111111111		
14	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 05 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 10 Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 05 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 10 Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F	Result is -1	
14	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 05 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 10 Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
14	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 05 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 10 Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F	Result is -1	
14	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 05 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 10 Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 51 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55	Result is -1 Result is +1	
14	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 05 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 10 Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55 Compare buffers	Result is -1	
14	buffer = 00 01 0F Select Text String TLV Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F Compare buffers valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 05 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 10 Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 51 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55	Result is -1 Result is +1	

	1 .0		
	compareLength = 12		
16	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 02 01		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
	·		
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0A 0D		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
18	Initialise compareBuffer		
	<pre>compareBuffer =</pre>		
	55 55 55 99 03		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	

6.2.7.13.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	12, 15
N2	13, 16
N3	14, 17, 18
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Handler
C2	11

6.2.7.14 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte[] dstBuffer, short valueOffset)

Test Area Reference API_2_PAH_FACYB_BS

6.2.7.14.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + length of the copied value is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.7.14.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_FACYB_BS_1.scr
Test Applet: API_2_PAH_FACYB_BS_1.java
Load Script: API_2_PAH_FACYB_BS_1.ldr
Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_FACYB_BS_1.clr

6.2.7.14.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler	pootuuo	ze zapecianen
	FindAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	InitDisplayText() with length = 15		
	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 0Dh	n is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
3	dstOffset = 21 dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
3	dstBuffer.length = 20	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1	II IS UIIOWII	
4	length > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	A 1 1 0 10/D 1 5	
5	DstOffset + length >dstBuffer.length DstBuffer.length = 20	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	DstOffset = 5	n is thrown	
	BEOTIBEE - 3		
6	initDisplayText()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCopyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 03h	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown.	
7	initDisplayText()		
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = 00 01 0F Successful call	Deput of find Anderny (alue) is	
	Tag = 0Dh	Result of findAndcopyValue() is 17	
	DstBuffer.length = 17		
	DstOffset = 0		
8	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
9	initialise dstBuffer		
9	dstBuffer = 55 55 55		
	Successful call	Result of findAndcopyValue() is	
	dstBuffer.length = 20	19	
L	dstOffset = 2		
10	Compare buffer buffer =	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		

11	initDisplayText()		
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	append a 2nd Text String TLV		
	Successful call	Result of findAndcopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh	17	
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
	dstOffset = 0		
12	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
13	initDisplayText()		
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result of findAndcopyValue() is	
	tag = 8Dh	17	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
14	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
14	buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is oon	
	Barrer - 01 00 01 01		
15	Append tag 0Fh		
'	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result of findAndcopyValue() is	
	tag = 8Fh	16	
	dstBuffer.length = 16		
	dstOffset = 0		
16	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 00 01 0F		

6.2.7.14.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 10, 12
N2	6
N3	7, 9, 11
N4	13, 14, 15, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Handler

6.2.7.15 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte occurence, short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset, short dstLength)

Test Area Reference API_2_PAH_FACYBS_BSS

6.2.7.15.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + dstLength is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.7.15.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_FACYBS_BSS_1.scr
Test Applet: API_2_PAH_FACYBS_BSS_1.java
Load Script: API_2_PAH_FACYBS_BSS_1.ldr
Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_FACYBS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.7.15.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler	7 ii i ZApostation	7.1. 2.0 Exposition
	findAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
		·	
2	initDisplayText() with length = 15		
	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 5		
	dstOffset = 6		
3	dstLength = 0 dstOffset < 0	ArrayladayOutOfPauadaEyaaatia	
3	dstBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstOffset = -1	n is thrown	
	dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 6		
5	dstOffset + dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3		
6	dstLength = 3 dstLength < 0	ArrayIndoxOutOfPoundsEveentie	
0	dstBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstOffset = 0	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = -1		
7	initDisplayText() with length = 5		
	valueOffset > Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 7		
	dstBuffer.length = 15		

8			
8	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 0</pre>		
	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = -1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 1		
9	dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 7		
10	valueOffset + dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 2	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 5		
11	InitDisplayText()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCopyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	<pre>tag = 0Dh occurrence = 2</pre>	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown.	
12	initDisplayText()		
	dcs = 4 buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	17	
	valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 17		
13	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
14	initialise dstBuffer		
l	dstBuffer = 55 55 55		
	Successful call	Result of findAndcopyValue() is	
1	tag = ODh, occurrence = 1		
	,	15	
	valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20	15	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3</pre>	15	
45	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12</pre>		
15	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer</pre>	Result is 00h	
15	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02</pre>		
15	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07</pre>		
15	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C</pre>		
15	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55</pre>		
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12</pre>		
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12</pre>		
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12</pre>	Result is 00h	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12</pre>		
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12</pre>	Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12</pre>	Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12</pre>	Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55 Append a Text String TLV tag = 0D buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55 (no specific DCS byte) Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer</pre>	Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
16	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 Append a Text String TLV tag = 0D buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55 (no specific DCS byte) Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17</pre>	Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17	
16	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12</pre>	Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h	
16	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55 Append a Text String TLV tag = 0D buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55 (no specific DCS byte) Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer</pre>	Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17	
16	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12</pre>	Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
16	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 Append a Text String TLV tag = 0D buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55 (no specific DCS byte) Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 0F Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 6</pre>	Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
16	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12</pre>	Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
16	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 Append a Text String TLV tag = 0D buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55 (no specific DCS byte) Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 0F Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 6 dstOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 6 dstOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 6 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 6</pre>	Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
16 17 18	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 Append a Text String TLV tag = 0D buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55 (no specific DCS byte) Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 0F Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 6 dstOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 6 dstOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 6 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 6</pre>	Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 6	
16 17 18	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 Append a Text String TLV tag = 0D buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55 (no specific DCS byte) Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17 Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 0F Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 6 dstOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 6 dstOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 6 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 6</pre>	Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17 Result is 00h Result of findAndCopyValue() is 6	

	dcs = 4		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
		Deput of find Andrew (Actual) is	
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result of findAndcopyValue() is	
	tag = 8Dh	17	
	occurrence = 1		
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 17		
21	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
22	Append tag 0Fh		
22	Append tag 0Fh buffer = 00 01 0F		
22		Result of findAndcopyValue() is	
22	buffer = 00 01 0F	Result of findAndcopyValue() is 16	
22	buffer = 00 01 0F Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	. , ,	
22	buffer = 00 01 0F Successful call (with tag 8Fh) tag = 8Fh	. , ,	
22	buffer = 00 01 0F Successful call (with tag 8Fh) tag = 8Fh occurrence = 1	. , ,	
22	buffer = 00 01 0F Successful call (with tag 8Fh) tag = 8Fh occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0	. , ,	
22	buffer = 00 01 0F Successful call (with tag 8Fh) tag = 8Fh occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 16	. , ,	
22	buffer = 00 01 0F Successful call (with tag 8Fh) tag = 8Fh occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 16 dstOffset = 0	. , ,	
	buffer = 00 01 0F Successful call (with tag 8Fh) tag = 8Fh occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 16 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 16	16	
	buffer = 00 01 0F Successful call (with tag 8Fh) tag = 8Fh occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 16 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 16 Compare buffer	16	

6.2.7.15.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	13, 15, 17, 19
N2	11
N3	12, 14, 16, 18
N4	20, 21, 22, 23
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	ProactiveHandler

6.2.7.16 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset)

Test Area Reference API_2_PAH_FACRB_BS

6.2.7.16.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical returns 0.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer returns -1.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer returns 1.

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.7.16.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_FACRB_BS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_FACRB_BS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_FACRB_BS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_FACRB_BS_1.clr

6.2.7.16.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler		
	findAndCompareValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	initDisplayText() with length = 15		
	<pre>compareOffset > compareBuffer.length tag = 0Dh compareBuffer.length = 20 compareOffset = 21</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
3	<pre>compareOffset < 0 compareBuffer.length = 20 compareOffset = -1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
4	<pre>length > compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
5	<pre>compareOffset + length > compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 20 compareOffset = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
6	InitDisplayText()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCompareValue() tag = 03h	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown.	
7	<pre>initDisplayText() dcs = 4 buffer = 00 01 0F</pre>		
	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F		
	Compare buffers tag = 0Dh compareOffset = 0	Result is 00h	
8	Verify current TLV getValueLength()	Result is 17	
9	<pre>Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 10</pre>		

	Compare huffers with some personators	Popult in 1	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
10	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
<u> </u>	03 00 01 0F Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
	Compare Santors with Same parameters	TOOUR IS 11	
11	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06		
1	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	compareOffset = 2		
12	append a Text String TLV		
	tag = 0Dh		
	buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55		
	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	compareOffset = 2		
13	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 04 01 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC 0D 0E 0F 55 Compare buffers	Result is -1	
	compareOffset = 2	1. Count to 1	
14	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC 0D 0D 10 55 Compare buffers	Result is +1	
	compareOffset = 2	INCOULT OF I	
15	initDisplayText()		
	dcs = 4 buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result is 00h	
	<pre>tag = 8Dh compareBuffer.length = 17</pre>		
L	compareOffset = 0		
16	Append tag 0Fh		
-	buffer = 00 01 0F	1	
	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 8Fh		
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 16 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
''	compareBuffer = 00 99 01 03 OF		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result is +1	
	tag = 8Fh		
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 16 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
Ь	Comparcorrace - 0		

6.2.7.16.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	6
N2	8
N3	7, 11, 12, 17
N4	9, 13
N5	10, 14
N6	15, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1	Does not apply for Proactive Handler

6.2.7.17 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte occurence, short valueOffset, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)

Test Area Reference API_2_PAH_FACRBBS_BSS

6.2.7.17.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical 0 is returned.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer -1 is returned.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer 1 is returned

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, compareLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

CRRP4: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD_INPUT_PARAMETER.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.7.17.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.7.17.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler	·	•
	findAndCompareValue() with a null compareBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	initDisplayText() with length = 15		
	<pre>compareOffset > compareBuffer.length tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 6 compareLength = 0</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
3	compareOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = -1 compareLength = 1</pre>	n is thrown	
4	compareLength >compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	compareLength = 6		
5	<pre>compareOffset + compareLength >compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 3 compareLength = 3</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
6	<pre>compareLength < 0 compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = -1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
7	initDisplayText() with length = 5		
	<pre>valueOffset > Text String Length tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 7 compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 0</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = -1 compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 1</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
9	compareLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareLength = 7		
10	valueOffset + compareLength > Text String length valueOffset = 2	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 5		

11	Invalid parameter occurrence = 0	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P ARAMETER is thrown	
12	InitDisplayText()		
12	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
		TH-4F	
	findAndCompareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	<pre>tag = 0Dh occurrence = 2</pre>	_ELEMENT is thrown	
		ToolkitEveention LINAVAII ADLE	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown.	
13	initDisplayText()		
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 0F		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1		
	valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17</pre>		
	Comparenengui - 1/		
4.4	Vorify correct TIV	Result is 17	
14	Verify current TLV	Result is 17	
	getValueLength()		
<u> </u>	Indian and a second		
15	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
-	04 00 01 10	Deput is 4	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
			
16	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	03 00 01 0F	15	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	valueOffset = 2	Result is out	
	compareOffset = 3		
	compareLength = 12		
18	Initialise compareBuffer		
10	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 02 01		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
19	Initialise compareBuffer		
1	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0A 0D		
	55 55 55 55 55	I D. Ivi	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
20	append a Text String TLV		
	tag = 0Dh		
<u> </u>	buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
1	compareBuffer =		
1	04 00 01 OF		
		D 1: 06:	
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	<pre>findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1</pre>	Result is 00h	
	<pre>findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0</pre>	Result is 00h	
	<pre>findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1</pre>	Result is 00h	

166

21	Initialise compareBuffer		
Z1	compareBuffer =		
	00 11 22 33 44 55		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2	Nesult is out	
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 6		
22	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	00 11 22 33 44 66		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is –1	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2		
	valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6</pre>		
	Comparenerigen - 0		
23	initDisplayText()		
_	dcs = 4		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 8Dh, occurrence = 1		
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareBuffer.length = 17		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17</pre>		
24	Append tag 0Fh		
27	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 8Fh, occurrence = 1		
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareBuffer.length = 16		
	compareOffset = 0		
25	compareLength = 16 Initialise compareBuffer		
25	compareBuffer =0099 02 0F		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is +1	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	TOOUR 19 1 1	
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 17		

6.2.7.17.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	12
N2	14
N3	13, 17, 20, 21
N4	15, 18, 22
N5	16, 19
N6	23, 24
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
P4	11
C1	Does not apply for Proactive Handler

6.2.7.18 Method appendArray

Test Area Reference: API_2_PAH_APDA

6.2.7.18.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: appends a buffer into the Edithandler buffer

CRRN2: a successful append does not modify the TLV selected

Parameters error

CRRP1: if buffer is null, a java.lang.NullPointerException is thrown

CRRP2: if offset or length or both would cause access outside the array bounds, or if length is negative, a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE

6.2.7.18.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_APDA_1.scr
Test Applet: API_2_PAH_APDA_1.java
Load Script: API_2_PAH_APDA_1.ldr
Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_APDA_1.clr

6.2.7.18.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Null buffer	NullPointerException is thrown	•
2	offset > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	offset = 6		
	length = 0		
3	offset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	offset = -1		
	length = 1		
4	length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	offset = 0		
	length = 6		
5	offset + length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	offset = 3		
	length = 3		
6	length < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	offset = 0		
	length = -1	To all it Exponding LIANDLED OV	
7	Handler overflow	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	buffer.length = 256 offset = 0	ERFLOW is thrown	
	length = 256		
0	Initialise handler		
8	initialise nandier	I	

	Select Command Details TLV		
	Successful call		
	buffer = FF FE F8		
	offset = 0		
	length = 8		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
9	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	buffer = FF FE F8		
	offset = 0		
	length = 8		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = FF FE F8	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
		mpare() is 00h	
10	Successful call		
	buffer = 00 01 07		
	offset = 2		
	length = 6		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = FF FE F8 02 03 07	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
		mpare() is 00h	
11	Successful call	· · ·	
	buffer = 11 22 88		
	offset = 2		
	length = 4		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = FF FE F8 02 03 07 33	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	44 55 66	mpare() is 00h	
12	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	buffer = 00 01 FC		
	offset = 0		
	length = 253		
	Call getLength() method	result = 253	
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 00 01 FC	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	Comparebuller - 00 of re	mpare() is 00h	
		Impare() is our	

6.2.7.18.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	9, 10, 11, 12
N2	8
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	7
C2	Does not apply for
	ProactiveHandler

6.2.7.19 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value)

Test Area Reference: API_2_PAH_APTLBB

6.2.7.19.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (1-byte element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

Parameters error

None

Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE

6.2.7.19.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_APTLBB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_APTLBB_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_APTLBB_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_APTLBB_1.clr

6.2.7.19.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call appendArray()	Al I Expediation	AI DO Expectation
'	length = 251		
	Handler Overflow: Call the appendTLV()	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	method	ERFLOW is thrown	
2	Initialise handler		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Call the appendTLV() method		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
3	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 84h		
	value = 00h		
	Call copy() method	D 11 (
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 84 01 00	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	Our conful call	mpare() is 00h	
4	Successful call		
	value = FEh		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 84 01 00 01 01 FE	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
		mpare() is 00h	
5	Clear the handler	1 1/	
	Call appendArray()		
	length = 250		
	buffer = 00 81 F7 03 04 F9		
	Successful call		
	tag = 84h value = 00h		
	Call getLength() method	result = 253	
	Can gettengin() method	165uit – 200	

Call copy() method		
Compare the array	Result of	
compareBuffer = 00 81 F7 03 04 F9 84 01 00	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo mpare() is 00h	

6.2.7.19.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	3, 4, 5	
N2	2	
C1	1	
C2	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	

6.2.7.20 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte value2)

Test Area Reference: API_2_PAH_APTLBBB

6.2.7.20.1 Conformance requirements:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (2-byte element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

Parameters error

None

Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE

6.2.7.20.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_APTLBBB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_APTLBBB_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_APTLBBB_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_APTLBBB_1.clr

6.2.7.20.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call the initDisplayText()	7 ii Exposition	De Expositation
'	length = 250		
	Handler Overflow: Call the appendTLV()	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	method	ERFLOW is thrown	
2	Initialise handler		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Call the appendTLV() method		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
3	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 84h		
	value1 = 00h		
-	value2 = 01h	-	
-	Call copy() method	Dogult of	
	Compare the arrays compareBuffer = 84 02 00 01	Result of	
	Comparebuller = 84 02 00 01	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
1	Successful call	mpare() is 00h	
4	tag = 01h		
	value1 = FEh		
	value2 = FDh		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 84 02 00 01 01 02 FE FD	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
		mpare() is 00h	
5	Clear the handler		
	Call appendArray()		
	length = 249		
	buffer = 00 81 F6 03 04 F8		
	Successful call		
	tag = 84h value1 = 00h		
	value2 = 00h		
	Call getLength() method	result = 253	
	3-1-0-13-1-()3-1-13-1-13-1-13-1-13-1-13-1-13-1-1		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 00 81 F6 03 04 F8 84 02	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	00 01	mpare() is 00h	
	l.	1 /	

6.2.7.20.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	3, 4, 5	
N2	2	
C1	1	
C2	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	

6.2.7.21 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte[] value, short valueoffset, short valuelength)

Test Area Reference: API_2_PAH_APTLBBSS

6.2.7.21.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

void appendTLV (byte tag,

Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (byte-array element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

Parameters error

CRRP1: if value is null, a java.lang.NullPointerException is thrown

CRRP2: if valueoffset or valuelength or both would cause access outside the array bounds, or if length is negative, a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER NOT AVAILABLE

CRRC3: if valuelength is greater than 255, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code BAD_INPUT_PARAMETER

6.2.7.21.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_APTLBBSS_1.scr
Test Applet: API_2_PAH_APTLBBSS_1.java
Load Script: API_2_PAH_APTLBBSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_APTLBBSS_1.clr

6.2.7.21.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Null value	NullPointerException is thrown	-
2	valueOffset > value.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 6		
	valueLength = 0		
3	valueOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = -1		
	valueLength = 1		
4	valueLength > value.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0		
<u> </u>	valueLength = 6	1 1 1 0 10/5	
5	valueOffset + valueLength > value.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 3		
_	valueLength = 3	A manufactory of the condition	
6	valueLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>value.length = 5 valueOffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	valueLength = -1		
7	Handler overflow	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
'	value.length = 254	ERFLOW is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0	EKFLOW IS UITOWIT	
	valueLength = 254		
	Varachengen = 201	L	

8	Bad parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	value.length = 256	ARAMETER is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	valueLength = 256		
9	Initialise handler		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value = FF FE F8		
	valueOffset = 0		
	valueLength = 8		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
10	Clear the handler	1 100011 10 0011	
10	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value = FF FE F8		
	valueOffset = 0		
	valueLength = 8		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 08 FF FE F8		
	Comparenuiter - of oo ff fb fo	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	0	mpare() is 00h	
11	Successful call		
	tag = 85h		
	value = 00 01 07		
	valueOffset = 2		
	valueLength = 6		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 08 FF FE F8 85 06 02	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	03 07	mpare() is 00h	
12	Successful call		
	tag = 01		
	value = 11 22 88		
	<pre>valueOffset = 2</pre>		
	valueLength = 4		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 08 FF FE F8 85 06 02	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	03 07 01 04 33 44 55 66	mpare() is 00h	
13	Clear the handler	1 - V	
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value = 00 01 7F		
	valueOffset = 0		
	valueLength = 80h		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 81 80 00 017F	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	00parabarrar = 01 01 00 00 01/F	mpare() is 00h	
4.4	Clear the head! - :	mpare() is our	
14	Clear the handler		
	Cuesessivi sell		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	<pre>value = 00 01 F9 valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	<pre>valueOffset = 0 valueLength = 250</pre>		
		rocult – 252	
	Call getLength() method	result = 253	
	Coll com// mostle!		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 81 FA 00 01F9	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
i		mpare() is 00h	

6.2.7.21.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	10, 11, 12, 13, 14
N2	9
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	7
C2	Does not apply for
	Proactive Handler
C3	8

6.2.7.22 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte[] value2, short value2offset, short value2length)

Test Area Reference: API_2_PAH_APTLBB_BSS

6.2.7.22.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (1 byte and a byte-array element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

Parameters error

CRRP1: if value2 is null, a java.lang.NullPointerException is thrown

CRRP2: if value2offset or value2length or both would cause access outside the array bounds, or if length is negative, a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE

CRRC3: if valuelength is greater than 255, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code BAD_INPUT_PARAMETER

6.2.7.22.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_APTLBB_BSS_1.scr
Test Applet: API_2_PAH_APTLBB_BSS_1.java
Load Script: API_2_PAH_APTLBB_BSS_1.ldr
Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_APTLBB_BSS_1.clr

6.2.7.22.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Null value2	NullPointerException is thrown	7 2 0
2	value2Offset > value2.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value2.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>value20ffset = 6</pre>		
	value2Length = 0	A	
3	value2Offset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>value2.length = 5 value20ffset = -1</pre>	n is thrown	
	value2Length = 1		
4	value2Length > value2.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>value2.length = 5</pre>	n is thrown	
	value20ffset = 0		
_	value2Length = 6	A	
5	<pre>value2Offset + value2Length > value2.length value2.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value20ffset = 3	n is thrown	
	value2Length = 3		
6	value2Length < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value2.length = 5	n is thrown	
	value2Offset = 0		
-	value2Length = -1 Handler overflow	ToolkitEveention LIANDLED OV	
7	value2.length = 254	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV ERFLOW is thrown	
	value20ffset = 0	FIZE FOAM 19 (IIIIOMII	
	value2Length = 254		
8	Bad parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	value2.length = 256	ARAMETER is thrown	
	value20ffset = 0		
9	value2Length = 256 Initialise handler		
9	Select Command Details TLV		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value1 = 05		
	value2 = FF FE F8		
	value20ffset = 0		
	value2Length = 8 Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
10	Clear the handler	Tresult is con	
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value1 = 05		
	value2 = FF FE F8		
	<pre>value2Offset = 0 value2Length = 8</pre>		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	CompareBuffer = 04 09 05 FF FE F8	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
L		mpare() is 00h	
11	Successful call		
	tag = 85h		
	value1 = 55h value2 = 00 01 07		
	value2Offset = 2		
L	value2Length = 6		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer =	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	04 09 05 FF FE F8 85 07 55 02 03 07	mpare() is 00h	
12	Successful call		
'-	tag = 01		
	value1 = 44h		
	value2 = 11 22 88		
	<pre>value2Offset = 2 value2Length = 4</pre>		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	CompareBuffer =	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	04 09 05 FF FE F8	mpare() is 00h	

	85 07 55 02 03 07		
	01 05 44 33 44 55 66		
13	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value1 = 00		
	value2 = 01 7F		
	<pre>value20ffset = 0</pre>		
	value2Length = 7Fh		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 81 80 00 017F	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
		mpare() is 00h	
14	Clear the handler		
1.			
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value1 = 00		
	value2 = 01 F9		
	<pre>value20ffset = 0</pre>		
	value2Length = 249		
	Call getLength() method	result = 253	
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 81 FA 00 01F9	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	

6.2.7.22.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	10, 11, 12, 13, 14	
N2	9	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
C1	7	
C2	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	
C3	8	

6.2.7.23 Method clear

Test Area Reference: API_2_PAH_CLR

6.2.7.23.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Clears the TLV list of an EditHandler

CRRN2: Resets the current TLV selected.

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE

6.2.7.23.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_PAH_CLR_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PAH_CLR_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PAH_CLR_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PAH_CLR_1.clr

6.2.7.23.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler	Result of getLength() is not null	
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Call the getLength() method		
	Clear the handler	Result of getLength() is 0	
	Call the getLength() method		
2	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	

6.2.7.23.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1	
N2	2	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	

6.2.8 Class ProactiveResponseHandler

6.2.8.1 Method copyAdditionalInformation

Test Area Reference: API_2_PRH_CPAI_BSS

6.2.8.1.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The copyAdditionalInformation() method shall copy a part of the additional information field from Result TLV element in dstBuffer, using dstOffset and dstLength.

CRRN2: dstBuffer shall only be modified from <math>dstOffset to (dstOffset + dstLength - 1) (included).

CRRN3: The method returns (dstOffset + dstLength).

CRRN4: If a Result TLV element is available, it becomes the TLV selected after a call to the method.

CRRN5: The method shall copy from the first Result TLV.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: A NullPointerException shall be thrown if dstBuffer is null.

CRRP2: An ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds.

Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Result TLV element.

CRRC2: A ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES shall be thrown if dstLength is greater than the value field of the available TLV.

6.2.8.1.3 Test Suite files

6.2.8.1.3 Test procedure

ld		API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Description Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	qualifier = 0		command
(dcs = 4		Command
]	buffer = "Text"		
	Terminal Response with 11 additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 0C 01 01 23 45 67 89 AB CD EF 01 23 45		
	NULL as parameter to dstBuffer dstBuffer = NULL	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 10	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 11		
	dstLength = 0		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 10	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
	dstLength = 1 dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndayOutOfPaundaEyaantia	
4	dstLength > dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 10	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = 11		
5	dstOffset + dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
_	dstBuffer.length = 10	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 6		
(dstLength = 5		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 10	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 6		
	dstLength = -1		DIODI AV TEVT D
7	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 5 additional bytes		
	The state of the s		
	Result TLV = 03 06 01 01 23 45 67 89		
	Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer	result of	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	copyAdditionalInformation() is	
	dstOffset = 0	05h.	
(dstLength = 5		
8	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	result of arrayCompare() is 00h.	
	src = {01, 23, 45, 67, 89}		
	srcOffset = 00		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	destOffset = 0		
	length = 5		

9	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 06h.	
10	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 6 additional bytes		Command
	Result TLV = 03 07 01 AB CD EF FE DC BA		
	Successfull call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer dstBuffer.length = 7 dstOffset = 2	result of copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	
4.4	dstLength = 5	11. () () : 201	
11	<pre>Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare() src = {AB, CD, EF, FE, DC} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2</pre>	result of arrayCompare() is 00h.	
10	length = 5		DIODI AVCTEVE D
12	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	Terminal Response with 7 additional bytes		command
	Result TLV = 03 08 01 FE DC BA 98 76 54		
	Successfull call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	result of	
	dstBuffer.length = 7 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 5	copyAdditionalInformation() is 05h.	
13	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	result of arrayCompare() is 00h.	
	<pre>src = {FE, DC, BA, 98, 76} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 0</pre>		
1.1	length = 5 Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DICDLAY TEXT Proportive
14	Build and Send a DISPLAT TEXT Command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes		Communic
	Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77		
	Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2	result of copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	
15	dstLength = 5 Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	result of arrayCompare() is 00h.	
	src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5	result of arraycompare() is con.	
16	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with F2h additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 81 F3 01 00 01 02 03		
	Successfull call to the method	result of	
	dstBuffer.length = F2h	copyAdditionalInformation() is	
	dstOffset = 0	F2h.	
17	dstLength = F2h Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	regult of arrayCompara() is 00b	
17	src = {00, 01, 02, 03, 04}	result of arrayCompare() is 00h.	
	<pre>srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 0</pre>		
40	length = F2h	Deput in E25	
18	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is F3h.	
19	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 5 additional bytes		

			ı
	Result TLV = 03 06 01 00 11 22 33 44		
	dstLength > data available	OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES	
	dstBuffer.length = 6	ToolkitException is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 6		
20	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
20	Bullu aliu seliu a Displati Text Collillialiu		
			command
	Terminal Response with 5 additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 06 01 00 11 22 33 44		
	Initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = {00h, 01h, 02h, 03h}		
	Call the copyAdditionalInformation() method		
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 5		
	dstLength = 5		
	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
	src = {		
	00h, 01h, 02h, 03h, 04h,		
	00h, 11h, 22h, 33h, 44h,		
	OAh, OBh, OCh, ODh, OEh,		
	0Fh, 10h, 11h, 12h, 13h}		
	srcOffset = 0		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	destOffset = 0		
	length = 20		
21	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
21	Build and Send a Dioi LAT TEXT Command		
			command
	Terminal Response with 2 Result TLV		
	elements		
	1st Result TLV = 03 06 01 01 23 45 67 89		
	2nd Result TLV = 03 01 00		
		manult of	
	Successfull call to	result of	
	copyAdditionalInformation()	copyAdditionalInformation() is	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	05h.	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 5		
22	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	result of arrayCompare() is 00h.	
~~	Compare usibuner using arraycompare()	result of arraycompare() is our.	
	(01 00 45 65 55)		
	src = {01, 23, 45, 67, 89}		
	srcOffset = 00		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	destOffset = 0		
	length = 5		
23	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 06h.	
23	Jan the gettalactenguity method	1 Court is out.	
	B 111 1 1 B105: 117 = 177		
24	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Decreases with ant Decret Of the	Tablide and a UNIAN/AU ABLE	
	Terminal Response without Result Simple	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	TLV	_ELEMENT is thrown by send()	
	Decetho December allow the contribution in	ToolkitEveention UNIANAU ADI E	
	ProactiveResponseHandler, getTheHandler	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	call copyAdditionalInformation()	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	

6.2.8.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 11, 13, 15, 17, 20, 22
N2	20
N3	7, 10, 12, 14, 16, 21
N4	9, 18, 23
N5	21, 22, 23
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	24
C2	19

6.2.8.2 Method copyTextString

Test Area Reference: API_2_PRH_CPTS_BS

6.2.8.2.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The copyTextString() method copies the text string value from the first Text String TLV element, using dstBuffer and dstOffset.

CRRN2: If a Text String TLV element is available, it becomes the TLV selected.

CRRN3: The method returns (dstOffset + length of copied value).

Parameter errors

CRRP1: A NullPointerException shall be thrown if dstBuffer is null.

CRRP2: A ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown if dstOffset or dstOffset + (length of the TextString to be copied, without the Data Coding Scheme included), as specified for the returned value, would cause access outside array bounds.

Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Text String TLV element.

6.2.8.2.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_CPTS_BS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_CPTS_BS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_CPTS_BS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_CPTS_BS_1.clr

6.2.8.2.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a GET INPUT command	Al I Expediation	GET INPUT Proactive
•	qualifier = 00h		command
	dcs = 04h		
	buffer = 'Text'		
	minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = FFh		
	Terminal Response		
	Tominar Nosponse		
	Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 41		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler();	NullPointerException is thrown	
	call the copyTextString() method with a null		
	dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = null		
	dstOffset = 0		
2	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
			Proactive
	Terminal Response		
	Text String TLV = 0D 04 04 "ABC"		
	dstOffset + text length > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException	
	action of the following in a common of the c	is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 04h	-	
^	dstOffset = 02h	Amende de vOctOfF	
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 04h	15 UIIOWII	
	dstOffset = -1		
4	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT
	qualifier = 00h		Proactive command
	<pre>dcs = 04h buffer = 'Text'</pre>		
	Terminal Response without Text String TLV		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler();	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	
	call the copyTextString() method	ToolkitException is thrown	
5	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
J	Duna ana sena a GET INPOT COMMINITO		command
			Proactive
	Terminal Response with a null Text String TLV		
	Text String TLV = 0D 00		
	Initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = {F00h, F01h, F02h, F03h} Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is 02h	
	oan the copy reatoning() method	Nesult of copy restatility() is 02ff	
	dstBuffer.length = 04h		
	dstOffset = 02h	D 11 () 2 () 1 () 1	
6	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
	src = {0F0h, 0F1h, 0F2h, 0F3h}		
	srcOffset = 00h		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	<pre>destOffset = 00h length = 04h</pre>		
7	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
•			command
			Proactive
	Terminal Response with text length = 01h		
	Mont Chaire MIV OD 00 04 43		
	Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 41 Initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = {00h, 01h, 02h, 03h}		
	Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is 01h	
		I state of the s	
	dstBuffer.length = 04h		
	dstOffset = 00h	I	I

8	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
	src = {41h, 01h, 02h, 03h}		
	srcOffset = 00h		
	<pre>dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 00h</pre>		
	length = 04h		
9	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command Proactive
	Terminal Response with text length = 02h		1 TOactive
	·		
	Text String TLV = 0D 03 04 42 43 Initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = {00h, 01h, 02h, 03h}		
	Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is 04h	
	dstBuffer.length = 04h		
10	dstOffset = 02h Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
10		Result of arrayCompare() is our	
	<pre>src = {00h, 01h, 42h, 43h} srcOffset = 00h</pre>		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	<pre>destOffset = 00h length = 04h</pre>		
11	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
12	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = 7Eh		Command
	Text String TLV = 0D 7F 04 01 02 7E Initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = {00h, 00h 00h}		
	Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is 7Eh	
	dstBuffer.length = 7Eh		
13	dstOffset = 00h Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
13		ixesuit of arraycompare() is our	
	<pre>src = {01h,, 7Eh} srcOffset = 00h</pre>		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	<pre>destOffset = 00h length = 7Eh</pre>		
14	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 7Fh	
4.5			OFT INDUTED
15	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = 7Fh		_ w
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 80 04 01 027F		
	Initialise dstBuffer		
<u> </u>	dstBuffer = {00h, 01h FFh}	Popult of populTotalChrist (A) in CC	
	Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is 8Fh	
	dstBuffer.length = FFh		
16	dstOffset = 10h Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
	<pre>src = {00h, 01h, 0Fh, 01h,7Fh, 8Fh, FFh}</pre>		
	srcOffset = 00h		
	<pre>dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 00h</pre>		
	length = FFh		
17	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = EFh		Continuatio
	_		
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 F0 04 01 02 EF Initialise dstBuffer		
		i e	i

	1 1 2 55 (001 001 001)	1	1
	dstBuffer = {00h, 00h 00h}		
	Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is EFh	
	dstBuffer.length = FFh		
	dstOffset = 00h		
18	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
		, , , , ,	
	src = {01h,EFh, 00h 00h }		
	srcOffset = 00h		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	destOffset = 00h		
	length = FFh		
19	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
'			command
	Terminal Response with two Text String TLV		Command
	Terminal Response with two Text String TEV		
	1st Text String TLV = 0D 03 04 42 43		
	2nd Text String TLV = 0D 03 04 42 43		
	-		
	Initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = {00h, 01h, 02h, 03h}		
	Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is 04h	
	dstBuffer.length = 04h		
	dstOffset = 02h		
20	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
	$src = \{00h, 01h, 42h, 43h\}$		
	srcOffset = 00h		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	destOffset = 00h		
	length = 04h		
21	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
	1	1	1

6.2.8.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	6, 8, 10, 13, 16, 18, 20
N2	11, 14, 21
N3	5, 7, 9, 12, 15, 17, 19
P1	1
P2	2, 3
C1	4

6.2.8.3 Method getAdditionalInformationLength

Test Area Reference: API_2_PRH_GTIL

6.2.8.3.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

 $\label{public_short} \mbox{ public short getAdditionalInformationLength()} \\ \mbox{ throws ToolkitException}$

Normal execution

CRRN1: This method returns the length of the additional information field from the first Result TLV in the ProactiveResponseHandler.

CRRN2: After a successful execution of the method, the Result TLV becomes the selected TLV of the ProactiveResponseHandler.

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Result TLV element.

6.2.8.3.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_GTIL_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_GTIL_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_GTIL_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_GTIL_1.clr

6.2.8.3.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command	71 1 Expediation	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
•	qualifier = 00h		command
	dcs = 04h		Command
	buffer = 'Text'		
	Terminal Response without additional		
	information		
		B 11: 001	
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler();	Result is 00h	
	call the getAdditionalInformationLength()		
2	method Call the getValueLength() method	Deput is 04h	
2	Call the getvalueLength() method	Result is 01h	
3	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT
			ProactiveProactive
			command
	Terminal Response with 1 additional byte		
	•		
	Result TLV = 03 02 02 55		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler();	Result is 01h	
	call the getAdditionalInformationLength()		
	method		
4	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
5	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT
			ProactiveProactive
			command
	Terminal Response with 7Eh additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 7F 02 55 55 55		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler();	Result is 7Eh	
	call the getAdditionalInformationLength()		
	method		
6	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 7Fh	
7	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT
			Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 7Fh additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 81 80 02 55 55 55	Result is 7Fh	
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler(); call the getAdditionalInformationLength()	Result is 7Fn	
	method		
	memou		
8	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 80h	
9	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT
			Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 80h additional bytes		

	Result TLV = 03 81 81 02 55 55 55		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler(); call the getAdditionalInformationLength() method	Result is 80h	
10	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 81h	
11	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with F2h additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 81 F3 02 55 55 55 ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler(); call the getAdditionalInformationLength() method	Result is F2h	
12	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is F3h	
13	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 2 Result TLV 1st Result TLV = 03 03 02 01 23 2nd Result TLV = 03 01 00		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler(); call the getAdditionalInformationLength() method	Result is 02h	
14	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
15	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response without Result Simple TLV	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_E LEMENT is thrown by send()	
	Get ProactiveResponseHandler		
	Call the getAdditionalInformationLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_E LEMENT is thrown by getAdditionalInformationLength ()	

6.2.8.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13
N2	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14
C1	15

6.2.8.4 Method getGeneralResult

Test Area Reference: API_2_PRH_GTGR

6.2.8.4.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: This method returns the general result of a proactive command.

CRRN2: After a successful execution of the method, the Result TLV becomes the selected TLV of the ProactiveResponseHandler.

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Result TLV element.

CRRC2: A ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES shall be thrown if the general result byte is missing in the Result Simple TLV.

6.2.8.4.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_GTGR_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_GTGR_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_GTGR_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_GTGR_1.clr

6.2.8.4.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command	AFI Expectation	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
'	qualifier = 00h		command
	dcs = 04h		Command
	buffer = 'Text'		
	Terminal Response with General Result = 00		
	(command performed successfully)		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	Result of getGeneralResult() is 00h	
	Call the getGeneralResult() method		
2	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 01h	
	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DIODI AV TEVT Deservice
3	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	Terminal Response with General Result = 01,		command
	without Additional information on result		
	(command performed with partial		
	comprehension)		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	Result of getGeneralResult() is 01h	
	Call the getGeneralResult() method	Tresum of gereeneral result() is a fire	
	Jan 1112 g 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
4	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 01h	
5	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with General Result = 01,		
	with Additional information on result		
	Result TLV = 03 02 01 55 (command		
	performed with partial comprehension)	Decult of gotConorolDooult() is 01h	
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() Call the getGeneralResult() method	Result of getGeneralResult() is 01h	
	Can the getGeneralKeSuit() method		
6	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
	Jan in gottalabanging motiloa	1100011100211	
7	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with General Result = 02		
	-		
	Domile MIX - 02 04 02 CE 42 21 (24 mail and		
	Result TLV = 03 04 02 65 43 21 (Missing information)		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	Result of getGeneralResult() is 02h	
	Call the getGeneralResult() method	Treating got control (1) is 0211	
	Tall the golden and to daily mounts		
1	I	I	I

8	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 04h	
9	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 7Fh additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 81 80 02 55 55 55		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler(); call the getGeneralResult() method	Result is 02h	
10	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 80h	
11	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 2 Result TLV		
	1st Result TLV = 03 02 02 12 2nd Result TLV = 03 03 03 34 56		
	<pre>ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler(); call the getGeneralResult() method</pre>	Result is 02h	
12	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
13	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response without Result Simple TLV	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_E LEMENT is thrown by send()	
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler(); call the getGeneralResult() method	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT ToolkitException is thrown	
14	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response without General Result Byte in Result Simple TLV	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_E LEMENT is thrown by send()	
	<pre>ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler(); call the getGeneralResult() method</pre>	OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES ToolkitException is thrown	
	Result TLV = 03 00		

6.2.8.4.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11
N2	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12
C1	13
C2	14

6.2.8.5 Method getItemIdentifier

Test Area Reference: API_2_PRH_GTII

6.2.8.5.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method returns the item identifier byte value from the first Item Identifier TLV element.

CRRN2: If an Item Identifier TLV element is available, it becomes the TLV selected.

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Item Identifier TLV element.

CRRC2: A ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES shall be thrown if the item identifier byte is missing in the Item Identifier Simple TLV.

6.2.8.5.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_GTII_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_GTII_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_GTII_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_GTII_1.clr

6.2.8.5.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command	ATTEXPOOLUTION	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
i i			command
	Terminal Response (no Item Identifier TLV		
	available)		
	Call to getItemIdentifier() with unavailable	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	
	Item Identifier TLV	ToolkitException is thrown	
2	Build and send a SELECT ITEM command	TOOIRILEACEPHOIT IS THOWN	SELECT ITEM Proactive
_	with 2 items (ID=01, 02)		command
	(, -, -,		
	Terminal Response with Item 1 selected		
	T. T		
	Item Identifier TLV = 10 01 01 Call the gettemIdentifier() method	Result is 01h	
	Can the gettermaentment) method	Result is 0111	
3	Call the getValueByte() method	Result is 01h	
	valueOffset = 00h		
4	Build and send a SELECT ITEM command		SELECT ITEM Proactive
	with 3 items (ID=03, 05, 07)		command
	Terminal Response with Item 5 selected		
	rerminal Response with item 5 Selected		
	Item Identifier TLV = 10 01 05		
	Call the getItemIdentifier() method	Result is 05h	
5	Call the getValueByte() method	Result is 05h	
	valueOffset = 00h		OEL FOT ITEM D
6	Build and send a SELECT ITEM command		SELECT ITEM Proactive
	with 3 items (ID=FDh, FEh, FFh)		command
	Terminal Response with Item FFh selected		
	Item Identifier TLV = 10 01 FF		
	Call the getItemIdentifier() method	Result is FFh	
7	Call the getValueByte() method valueOffset = 00h	Result is FFh	
8	Build and send a SELECT ITEM command		SELECT ITEM Proactive
0	Bullu and Send a SELECT HEW COMMINAND	<u> </u>	SELECT HEIN PROACTIVE

	with 3 items (ID=FDh, FEh, FFh)		command
	Terminal Response with 2 Item Identifier TLV		
	1st Item Identifier TLV = 10 01 FFh		
	2nd Item Identifier TLV = 10 01 FEh		
	Call the getItemIdentifier() method	Result is FFh	
9	Call the getValueByte() method	Result is FFh	
	valueOffset = 00h		
10	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response without item identifier in the Item Identifier Simple TLV		
	Item Identifier TLV = 10 00		
	Call to getItemIdentifier()	OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES ToolkitException is thrown	

6.2.8.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	2, 4, 6, 8	
N2	3, 5, 7, 9	
C1	1	
C2	10	

6.2.8.6 Method getTextStringCodingScheme

Test Area Reference: API_2_PRH_GTCS

6.2.8.6.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: This method returns the data coding scheme from the first Text String TLV element.

CRRN2: If a Text String TLV element is available, it becomes the TLV selected.

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Text String TLV element.

CRRC2: A ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES shall be thrown if the Text String TLV is present with a length of 0.

6.2.8.6.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_GTCS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_GTCS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_GTCS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_GTCS_1.clr

6.2.8.6.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command	7.1. Exposition	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response (no Text String TLV		
	element available)		
	Call to getTextStringCodingScheme() with	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	
	unavailable Text String TLV	ToolkitException is thrown	
2	Build and send a GET INPUT command	Tochkie Acoption is thown	GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with a null Text String TLV		
	Theret Obsides TIM OF OR		
	Text String TLV = 0D 00 Call the getTextStringCodingScheme()	OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES	
	method	ToolkitException is thrown	
	momou	Toolkite Xooption to tillown	
3	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with text length = 01h, DCS		
	= 04h		
	Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 "A"		
	Call the getTextStringCodingScheme() method	Result is 04h	
4	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
5	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with text length = 02h,		
	DCS = 00h		
	Text String TLV = 0D 03 00 "BB"		
	Call the getTextStringCodingScheme() method	Result is 00h	
	method		
6	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
	oun me gerrane-engin() memou	1.000.11.000.11	
7	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with text length = 7Eh, DCS = 08h		
	DC2 = 0011		
	Text String TLV = 0D 7F 08 01 02 7E		
	Call the getTextStringCodingScheme()	Result is 08h	
	method		
\vdash	Call the weth about a mostly A th	Deput in 75k	
8	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 7Fh	
9	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with text length = 7Fh,		
	DCS = 04h		
\vdash	Text String TLV = 0D 81 80 04 01 02 7F Call the getTextStringCodingScheme()	Result is 04h	
	method	TROGUIT IS OTH	
10	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 80h	

11	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = EFh, DCS = 08h		
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 F0 08 01 02 EE EF		
	Call the getTextStringCodingScheme() method	Result is 08h	
12	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is F0h	
13	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 2 Text String TLV		
	1st Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 41 2nd Text String TLV = 0D 03 08 42 43		
	Call the getTextStringCodingScheme() method	Result is 04h	
14	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	

6.2.8.6.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13
N2	4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14
C1	1
C2	2

6.2.8.7 Method GetTextStringLength

Test Area Reference: API_2_PRH_GTTL

6.2.8.7.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The getTextStringLength() method returns the text string length value from the first Text String TLV element.

CRRN2: If a Text String TLV element is available, it becomes the TLV selected.

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Text String TLV element.

6.2.8.7.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_GTTL_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_GTTL_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_GTTL_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_GTTL_1.clr

6.2.8.7.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response (no Text String TLV		
	element available)		
	,		
	Call to getTextStringLength() with unavailable	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	
2	Text String TLV Build and send a GET INPUT command	ToolkitException is thrown	GET INPUT Proactive
2	Build and Seria a GET INFOT Command		command
	Terminal Response with a null Text String TLV		
	Text String TLV = 0D 00 Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is 00h	
	oun the getrextering congunty method	result is con	
3	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 00h	
4	Build and send a GET INPUT command		CET INDUE Dragative
4	Bullu aliu Seliu a GET INPUT COMMANG		GET INPUT Proactive command
			Communa
	Terminal Response with text length = 01h,		
	DCS = 04h Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 "A"		
	Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is 01h	
5	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
6	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
	Build and send a SET IIII OT command		command
	Terminal Response with text length = 02h, DCS = 00h		
	DCS = 00H		
	Text String TLV = 0D 03 00 "BB"		
	Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is 02h	
7	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
8	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with text length = 7Eh,		
	DCS = 08h		
	Text String TLV = 0D 7F 08 01 02 7E Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is 7Eh	
	oan the getrextoring length() method	Nesult is / Eli	
9	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 7Fh	
10	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with text length = 7Fh,		
	DCS = 04h		
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 80 04 01 02 7F Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is 7Fh	
1	Jan the getreatening tength() method	Nosult is 71 II	I

11	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 80h	
12	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = EFh, DCS = 04h		
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 F0 04 01 02 EE EF		
	Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is EFh	
13	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is F0h	
14	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 2 Text String TLV 1st Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 41 2nd Text String TLV = 0D 03 08 42 43		
	Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is 01h	
15	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	

6.2.8.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
1	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14	
2	3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15	
3	1	

6.2.8.8 Method getTheHandler

Test Area Reference: API_2_PRH_GTHD

6.2.8.8.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

 $\label{eq:public_static} \mbox{ ProactiveResponseHandler getTheHandler()} \\ \mbox{ throws ToolkitException}$

Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the single system instance of the ProactiveHandler class.

CRRN2: The EnvelopeHandler is a Temporary JCRE Entry Point Object

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall throw ToolkitException.HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE if the handler is busy.

6.2.8.8.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_GTHD_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_GTHD_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_GTHD_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_GTHD_1.clr

6.2.8.8.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a Proactive Command		Proactive Command
	Terminal Response		
	getTheHandler() twice	The returned objects shall be the	
		same	
2	getTheHandler()	The reference shall be a	
		ProactiveResponseHandler	
3	getTheHandler()	The reference shall not be null	
	- -		

6.2.8.8.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1, 2, 3	
N2	To be checked in	
	Framework tests and	
	insert here cross	
	reference	
C1	To be checked in	
	Framework tests and	
	insert here cross	
	reference	

6.2.8.9 Method getLength

Test Area Reference API_2_PRH_GLEN

6.2.8.9.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: returns the length in bytes of the TLV list.

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException.HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.8.9.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_GLEN_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_GLEN_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_GLEN_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_GLEN_1.clr

6.2.8.9.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a Display Text command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response without additional		
	information in General Result TLV		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	Result of getLength() is 12	
	getLength()		
2	Build and send a Display Text command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with F2h additional		
	information in General Result TLV		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	Result of getLength() is FFh	
	getLength()		

6.2.8.9.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler

6.2.8.10 Method copy

Test Area Reference API_2_PRH_COPY_BSS

6.2.8.10.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: copies the simple TLV list contained in the handler to the destination byte array.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null a NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative, an ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if dstLength is grater than the length of the simple TLV List, an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException. OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.8.10.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_COPY_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_COPY_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_COPY_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_COPY_BSS_1.clr

6.2.8.10.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a DISPLAY TEXT command	, and a second	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response without Additional		
	Information in General Result TLV:		
	81 03 01 21 00 02 02 82 81 03 01 00		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	NullPointerException is thrown	
	copy() with NULL as parameter to dstBuffer		
2	dotOffcot > dotPuffor langth	A mouth dayOutOfPaundaEvaantia	
4	<pre>dstOffset > dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	dstOffset = 6	II is tillowii	
	dstLength = 0		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
4	dstLength = 1 dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
4	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
	dstLength = 6		
5	dstOffset + dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 3</pre>		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
0	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = -1		
7	dstLength > length of the simple TLV list	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	dstBuffer.length = 13	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 13</pre>		
8	Successful call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer	Result of copy() is 12	
	dstBuffer.length = 12	Tresum of copy() is 12	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 12		
9	Compare the buffer with buffer:	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
10	81 03 01 21 00 02 02 82 81 03 01 00 Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 15	
10	dstBuffer.length = 20	Result of copy() is 15	
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 12		
11	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
	Reference =		
	00 01 02 81 03 01 21 00		
	02 02 82 81		
	03 01 00		
	OF 10 11 12 13		
12	Initialize dstBuffer		
-	dstBuffer = 00h 01h 02h 13h	Result of copy() is 12	
	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer dstBuffer.length = 20	Result of copy() is 12	
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 9		
13	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
	Reference =		
	00 01 02 81 03 01 21 00		
	02 02 82 81		
	0C 0D 0E		
	OF 10 11 12 13		

6.2.8.10.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	9, 11, 13
N2	8, 10, 12
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler

6.2.8.11 Method findTLV

Test Area Reference API_2_PRH_FINDBB

6.2.8.11.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of the TLV list (handler buffer):

CRRN1: the method is successful if the required occurrence exists then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then it returns TLV_FOUND_CR_SET when Comprehension Required flag is set.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then it returns TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET when Comprehension Required flag is not set.

CRRN4: if the required occurrence of the TLV element does not exist, the current TLV is no longer defined and TLV_NOT_FOUND is returned.

CRRN5: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurrence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD_INPUT_PARAMETER.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.8.11.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_FINDBB_1.scr
Test Applet: API_2_PRH_FINDBB_1.java
Load Script: API_2_PRH_FINDBB_1.ldr
Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_FINDBB_1.clr

6.2.8.11.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with 2 General Result TLV		
	81 03 01 21 00		
	82 02 82 81 03 01 00		
	03 02 01 12		
	findTLV() with Invalid input parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	occurrence = 0	ARAMETER is thrown	
2	Search 1st TLV	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	tag = 01h		
3	call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
4	Search 2nd TLV	Result is USTI Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
4	tag = 02h	Result is TEV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	occurrence = 1		
5	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
6	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	Search a wrong tag	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	tag = 04h		
	occurrence = 1	T 11:15 (: 11N1A) / A 11 A 151 E	
7	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
8	Search a tag with wrong occurrence	_ELEMENT shall be thrown Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
0	tag = 01h	Result is TEV_NOT_FOUND	
	occurrence = 2		
9	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT shall be thrown.	
10	Search 3rd TLV	Result is	
	tag = 03h	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
44	occurrence = 1 Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 01h	
11	Can the getvalueLength() method	Result is OTN	
12	Search 3rd TLV	Result is	
	tag = 03h	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	occurrence = 2		
13	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
14	Search tag 83h	Result is	
	tag = 83h	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	occurrence = 1		
15	Search tag 82h	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	tag = 82h		
1	occurrence = 1		

6.2.8.11.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 5, 11, 13
N2	2, 4
N3	10, 12
N4	6, 7,8, 9
N5	14,15
P1	1
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler

6.2.8.12 Method getValueLength

Test Area Reference API_2_PRH_GVLEN

6.2.8.12.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: gets and returns the binary length of the value field for the last TLV element which has been found in the handler.

Parameter errors

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.8.12.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_GVLEN_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_GVLEN_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_GVLEN_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_GVLEN_1.clr

6.2.8.12.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command	•	GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response		
	Text String TLV = 0D 00		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	getValueLength()	_ELEMENT is thrown	
2	Search TLV 0Dh		
	getValueLength()	Result is 00h	
3	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response		
	Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 41		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueLength()	Result is 02h	
4	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 7Eh		
	Text String TLV = 0D 7F 04 01 02 7E		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueLength()	Result is 7Fh	
5	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 7Fh		
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 80 04 01 02 7E		
	7F		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)	Describie 00b	
	getvarueLength()	Result is 80h	
6	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = EFh		
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 F0 04 01 02 EF		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	<pre>getValueLength()</pre>	Result is F0h	

6.2.8.12.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler
C2	1

6.2.8.13 Method getValueByte

Test Area Reference API_2_PRH_GVBYTS

6.2.8.13.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Gets a byte from the last TLV element which has been found in the handler and returns its value (1 byte).

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if valueOffset is out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER NOT AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.8.13.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_GVBYTS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_GVBYTS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_GVBYTS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_GVBYTS_1.clr

6.2.8.13.3 Test procedure

Description	ADI Expectation	APDU Expectation
I I	AFT Expectation	GET INPUT Proactive
Gend a GET INT OT Command		command
Torminal Pasnansa Toyt String langth - 75h		Command
getValueByte(0)	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT is thrown	
Search TLV 01h (Command Details TLV)	_	
getValueByte(3)	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
Search TLV 01h (Command Details TLV)		
getValueByte(2)	Result is 00h (qualifier)	
Search TLV 02h (Device Identities TLV)		
getValueByte(0)	Result is 82h (Source)	
Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
getValueByte(7E)	Result is 7Eh	
Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
Terminal Response, Text String length = EFh		

detraineRAte(\F)	Result is /Eh	
getValueByte(7F)	Result is 7Fh	
getValueByte(EF)	Result is EFh	
	Search TLV 01h (Command Details TLV) getValueByte(3) Search TLV 01h (Command Details TLV) getValueByte(2) Search TLV 02h (Device Identities TLV) getValueByte(0) Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV) getValueByte(7E) Send a GET INPUT command Terminal Response, Text String length = EFh Text String TLV = 0D 81 F0 04 01 02 7E 7F EF Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV) getValueByte(7E) getValueByte(7F)	Send a GET INPUT command Terminal Response, Text String length = 7Eh Text String TLV = 0D 7F 04 01 02 7E ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() getValueByte(0) Search TLV 01h (Command Details TLV) getValueByte(3) ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown Search TLV 01h (Command Details TLV) getValueByte(3) Result is 00h (qualifier) Search TLV 02h (Device Identities TLV) getValueByte(0) Result is 82h (Source) Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV) getValueByte(7E) Result is 7Eh Terminal Response, Text String length = EFh Text String TLV = 0D 81 F0 04 01 02 7E 7F EF Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV) getValueByte(7E) Result is 7Eh Result is 7Eh Result is 7Eh

6.2.8.13.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
P1	2
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler
C2	1

6.2.8.14 Method copyValue

Test Area Reference API_2_PRH_CPYVS_BSS

6.2.8.14.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant with its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: copies a part of the last TLV element which has been found, into a destination. buffer.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.8.14.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_CPYVS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_CPYVS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_CPYVS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_CPYVS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.8.14.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 5		command
	Text String TLV = 0D 06 04 01 02 05		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() Select Text String TLV		
	copyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 5 dstOffset = 6</pre>	n is thrown	
	dstLength = 0		
3	<pre>dstOffset < 0 dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstoffset = -1	n is thrown	
4	dstLength = 1	Arroy IndovOutOfPoundoEveentie	
4	dstLength >dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
5	dstLength = 6 dstOffset + dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 3</pre>		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 5 dstOffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	dstLength = -1		
7	valueOffset > Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
•	valueOffset = 7	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 0		
8	<pre>valueOffset < 0 valueOffset = -1</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	BOONDAINES IS UNOWIT	
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 1</pre>		
9	dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 15</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
10	dstLength = 7 valueOffset + dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 2	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 5		
11	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16		command
	Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler copyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	5557.4146()	_ELEMENT is thrown	
12	Select Text String TLV		
	Successful call valueOffset = 0	Result of copyValue() is 17	
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17</pre>		
13	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
14	initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = 55 55 55	Popult of convA/alva/\ in 45	
	Successful call valueOffset = 2	Result of copyValue() is 15	

	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 3		1
	dstLength = 12		1
15	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer =		1
	55 55 55 01 02		1
	03 04 05 06 07		1
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		1
	55 55 55 55		1

6.2.8.14.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	13, 15
N2	12, 14
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for Proactive Response
	Handler
C2	11

6.2.8.15 Method compare Value

Test Area Reference API_2_PRH_CPRVS_BSS

6.2.8.15.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Compares the last found TLV element with a buffer:

CRRN1: returns 0 if identical.

CRRN2: returns -1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is less than that in compareBuffer.

CRRN3: returns 1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is greater than that in compareBuffer.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT.

6.2.8.15.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_CPRVS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_CPRVS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_CPRVS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_CPRVS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.8.15.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 5 Text String TLV = 0D 06 04 01 02 05		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() Select Text String TLV		
	compareValue() with a null compareBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	<pre>compareOffset > compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 6 compareLength = 0</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
3	<pre>compareOffset < 0 compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = -1 compareLength = 1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
4	<pre>compareLength >compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
5	<pre>compareOffset + compareLength</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
6	<pre>compareLength < 0 compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = -1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
7	<pre>valueOffset > Text String Length valueOffset = 7 compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 0</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
8	<pre>valueOffset < 0 valueOffset = -1 compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 1</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
9	<pre>compareLength > Text String length valueOffset = 0 compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 7</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
10	<pre>valueOffset + compareLength > Text String</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES is thrown	
11	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16		

	Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	compareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT is thrown	
12	Select Text String TLV		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 0F		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17</pre>		
	Comparedength = 17		
13	Initialise compareBuffer		
.0	compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 10		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
14	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	03 00 01 0F	Desultiend	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
15	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	valueOffset = 2		
	compareOffset = 3		
	compareLength = 12		
	1 11 11 11 11 11 11		
16	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 02 01		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55		
		 	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	

6.2.8.15.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	12, 15
N2	13, 16
N3	14, 17
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler
C2	11

6.2.8.16 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte[] dstBuffer, short valueOffset)

Test Area Reference API_2_PRH_FACYB_BS

6.2.8.16.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + length of the copied value is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.8.16.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_FACYB_BS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_FACYB_BS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_FACYB_BS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_FACYB_BS_1.clr

6.2.8.16.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 15		
	Text String TLV = 0D 10 04 01 02 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	findAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 0Dh	n is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 21		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 20	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
4	length > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
5	dstOffset + length >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 20	n is thrown	

209

	dstOffset = 5		
6	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCopyValue() tag = 04h	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown.	
7	Successful call tag = 0Dh dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0	Result of findAndcopyValue() is 17	
8	Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	
9	initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55		
	Successful call dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 2	Result of findAndcopyValue() is 19	
10	Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F 55	Result is 00h	
11	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, with 2 Text String TLV 0D 11 04 00 01 0F 0D 02 04 41		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Successful call tag = 0Dh dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0	Result of findAndcopyValue() is 17	
12	Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF	Result is 00h	
13	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh) tag = 8Dh dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0	Result of findAndcopyValue() is 17	
14	Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	
		1	<u> </u>

6.2.8.16.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	8, 10, 12	
N2	6	
N3	7, 9, 11	
N4	13, 14	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5	
C1 Does not apply for		
	Proactive Response	
	Handler	

6.2.8.17 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte occurence, short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset, short dstLength)

Test Area Reference API_2_PRH_FACYBBS_BSS

6.2.8.17.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public short findAndCopyValue(byte tag,

byte occurence,
 short valueOffset,
 byte[] dstBuffer,
 short dstOffset,
 short dstLength)
throws java.lang.NullPointerException,
 java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException,
 ToolkitException

Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + dstLength is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.8.17.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_FACYBBS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_FACYBBS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_FACYBBS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_FACYBBS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.8.17.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 15		
	Text String TLV = 0D 10 04 01 02 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	findAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
		·	
2	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	n is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstBuffer.length = 5		
	<pre>dstOffset = 6 dstLength = 0</pre>		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
ľ	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1	III IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
_	dstLength = 6	Amende de vOutOfD - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5	<pre>dstOffset + dstLength > dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstOffset = 3	n is thrown	
	dstLength = 3		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = -1		
7	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 5		
	Text String TLV = 0D 06 04 01 02 05		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() valueOffset > Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 7	BOONDAINES IS UNOWII	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 0		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = -1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 1		
9	dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
4.0	dstLength = 7	T 11/25 0 01/2 05 71/2	
10	valueOffset + dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 15</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 5		
11	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16		
	Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		

	findAndCopyValue() tag = 0Dh	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown.	
12	Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17	
13	Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	
14	initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55 Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 2 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3	Result of findAndcopyValue() is 15	
15	dstLength = 12 Compare buffer buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55	Result is 00h	
16	Send a GET INPUT command Terminal Response, with 2 Text String TLV OD 11 04 00 01 02 OF OD 06 00 11 22 33 44 55 (no specific DCS		GET INPUT Proactive command
	byte) ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17	
17	Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 OF	Result is 00h	
18	Successful call tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 6 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 6	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 6	
19	Compare buffer buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55	Result is 00h	
20	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh) tag = 8Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 17	Result of findAndcopyValue() is 17	
21	Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	

6.2.8.17.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	13, 15, 17, 19
N2	11
N3	12, 14, 16, 18
N4	20, 21
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler

6.2.8.18 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset)

Test Area Reference API_2_PRH_FACRB_BS

6.2.8.18.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

Looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical returns 0.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer returns -1.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer returns 1.

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.8.18.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_FACRB_BS_1.scr
Test Applet: API_2_PRH_FACRB_BS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_FACRB_BS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_FACRB_BS_1.clr

6.2.8.18.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command	711 Expodution	GET INPUT Proactive
•			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 15		
	Text String TLV = 0D 10 04 01 02 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	findAndCompareValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	compareOffset > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 0Dh	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 20 compareOffset = 21</pre>		
3	compareOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 20	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = -1		
4	<pre>length > compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 15</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareOffset = 0	n is thrown	
5	compareOffset + length >	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 20 compareOffset = 5</pre>		
	COWERTCOLIDGE - 3		
6	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16		
	Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)	ToolkitEveention LINIA VALLADI.	
	findAndCompareValue() tag = 04h	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	Jan and gottalactorigally mound	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
7	Initialise compareBuffer		
	<pre>compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F</pre>		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	tag = 0Dh	1.00011	
	compareOffset = 0		
8	Verify current TLV getValueLength()	Result is 17	
9	Initialise compareBuffer		
-	compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 10		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
10	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	03 00 01 0F	Deput is 14	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
11	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	<pre>compareOffset = 2</pre>		
12	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
12	Cond a SET IIII OT COMMINANA		command
	Terminal Response, with 2 Text String TLV		
	0D 11 04 00 01 0F		

	OD 06 00 11 22 33 44 55		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	compareOffset = 2		
13	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 01 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is -1	
	<pre>compareOffset = 2</pre>		
14	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is +1	
	compareOffset = 2	Result is +1	
	Compareofiset = 2		
15	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16		
	Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer =		
1			
1	04 00 01 OF		
	O4 00 01 0F Compare buffers (with tag 8Dh)	Result is 00h	
		Result is 00h	

6.2.8.18.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	6	
N2	8	
N3	7, 11, 12	
N4	9, 13	
N5	10, 14	
N6	15	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Response	
	Handler	

6.2.8.19 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte occurence, short valueOffset, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)

Test Area Reference API_2_PRH_FACRBBS_BSS

6.2.8.19.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public byte findAndCompareValue(byte tag,

byte occurence,
short valueOffset,
byte[] compareBuffer,
short compareOffset,
short compareLength)

throws java.lang.NullPointerException,

java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException,

ToolkitException

Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical 0 is returned.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer -1 is returned.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer 1 is returned

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, compareLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES.

CRRP4: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD_INPUT_PARAMETER.

Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE.

6.2.8.19.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API_2_PRH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_PRH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_PRH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: API_2_PRH_FACRBBS_BSS_1.clr

6.2.8.19.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command	AFTEXPECTATION	GET INPUT Proactive
'	Selia a GET INFOT Command		command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 15		Command
	Text String TLV = 0D 10 04 01 02 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	findAndCompareValue() with a null	NullPointerException is thrown	
	compareBuffer	Null officerException is thown	
	Comparebatier		
2	compareOffset > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
-	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareBuffer.length = 5		
	compareOffset = 6		
3	compareLength = 0 compareOffset < 0	Arroy IndovOutOfDoundoEvoontio	
3	compareBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	compareOffset = -1	n is thrown	
	compareLength = 1		
4	compareLength >compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0		
5	compareLength = 6	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
Э	<pre>compareOffset + compareLength >compareBuffer.length</pre>		
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 3		
	compareLength = 3		
6	compareLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = -1</pre>		
7	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 5		
	Text String TLV = 0D 06 04 01 02 05		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	valueOffset ≥ Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 7</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 0		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = -1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareLength = 1		
9	compareLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
10	compareLength = 7 valueOffset + compareLength > Text String	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
10	length	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 2	BOONDAINES IS UITOWIT	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 5		
11	Invalid parameter	ToolkitEveention DAD INDUT D	
11	Invalid parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	Occurrence - 0	ARAMETER is thrown	
12	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
'-	Scha a SET har of command		command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16		Communa
	Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	, , ,	1	

	findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
	occurrence = 2 Call the getValueLength() method		
		ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown.	
13	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 0F findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17</pre>		
44		Deciliis 47	
14	Verify current TLV getValueLength()	Result is 17	
15	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 10	Describie A	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
16	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 compareOffset = 3</pre>		
	compareLength = 12		
18	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 02 01 03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
19	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	55 55 50 1 02 03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0A 0D		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
20	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, with 2 Text String TLV		
	OD 06 00 11 22 33 44 55 ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F		
	<pre>findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1</pre>	Result is 00h	
	valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 17		
21	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	

	t ODb	T	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2		
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 6		
22	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	00 11 22 33 44 66		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is -1	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2		
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 6		
23	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
23	Send a SET IN ST Command		
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16		
	Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer =		
	0.4 0.0 0.1 0.7		
	04 00 01 OF		
	Compare buffers (with tag 8Dh)	Result is 00h	
		Result is 00h	
	Compare buffers (with tag 8Dh)	Result is 00h	
	Compare buffers (with tag 8Dh) tag = 8Dh, occurrence = 1	Result is 00h	

6.2.8.19.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	12
N2	14
N3	13, 17, 20, 21
N4	15, 18, 22
N5	16, 19
N6	23
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
P4	11
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler

6.2.9 Class ToolkitRegistry

6.2.9.1 Method allocateTimer

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKR_ATIM

6.2.9.1.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public byte allocateTimer() throws ToolkitException

Normal execution

CRRN1: the returned timer identifier shall be between 01 and 08 inclusive.

CRRN2: the returned timer identifier shall be different from a previously allocated but not released one.

CRRN3: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall trigger the applet when receiving an ENVELOPE(TIMER EXPIRATION) command for the allocated timer.

CRRN4: A call to isEventSet() method for EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION should return true if the applet has at least one timer allocated.

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

CRRC1: Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason NO_TIMER_AVAILABLE if all the timers are allocated.

CRRC2: Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason NO_TIMER_AVAILABLE if the maximum number of timers have been allocated to this applet according to installation parameter.

6.2.9.1.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_TKR_ATIM_1.scr

Test Applet: 1. API_2_TKR_ATIM_1.java

2. API_2_TKR_ATIM_2.java

3. API_2_TKR_ATIM_3.java

Installation parameters:

For this test procedure the non-volatile memory of each instance is 200 (Hexa).

The maximum timer parameter value is as follows for each applet:

- applet 1 (API_2_TKR_ATIM_1): 8 timers

- applet 2 (API_2_TKR_ATIM_2): 4 timers

- applet 3 (API_2_TKR_ATIM_3): 0 timer

Load Script: API_2_TKR_ATIM_1.ldr

The load script installs the 6 instances.

Cleanup Script: API_2_TKR_ATIM_1.clr

6.2.9.1.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
2	Allocates up to 8 timers (applet 1) 8 * allocateTimer(). Allocate timers more than the maximum (applet 1) The applet 1 allocates 1 more timer.	No exception shall be thrown. Timer ID returned shall be between 01 and 08 inclusive. It shall be different after each call. Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason NO_TIMER_AVAILABLE.	
3	Check applet is Triggered by ENVELOPE(TIMER_EXPIRATION) command (applet1) Send ENVELOPE(TIMER EXPIRATION) with all timers id (not in an increase order). Calls releaseTimer(id) each time a timer expires.	Shall trigger each time an ENVELOPE(TIMER EXPIRATION) is sent to the SIM, for Timer ID = '01' to '08'.	
4	Allocate up to 4 timers (applet 2) 4 * allocateTimer().	No exception shall be thrown. Each time, the returned timer identifier shall be between '01' and '08' inclusive. It shall be different after each call.	
5	Allocate timers more than the maximum (applet 3) The applet 3 allocates 1 more timer.	Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason NO_TIMER_AVAILABLE.	

6.2.9.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1,4
N2	1,4
N3	3
N4	1
C1	2
C2	5

6.2.9.2 Method changeMenuEntry

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKR_CMETB_BSSBZBS

6.2.9.2.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall automatically update the menu stored in the ME by issuing a SET UP MENU proactive command. The later will reflect the changes done for the entry. The SIM Toolkit Framework shall use the data of the EF sume file in order to build the SET UP MENU command.

CRRN2: The default state of the changed menu entry is 'enabled'.

CRRN3: a call to isEventSet() method on EVENT_MENU_SELECTION shall return true before and after the call.

CRRN4: if helpSupported was true then a call to isEventSet() method on EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST event shall return true.

CRRN5: if helpSupported was true then after the completion of the SETUP MENU command, if an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST) command is received by the SIM for this entry, then the SIM Toolkit framework shall trigger the applet.

CRRN6: if help supported was true, the SIM Toolkit Framework shall issue a SETUP MENU command with command qualifier = '80'

CRRN7: if helpSupported was false and if no entries is supporting help then a call to isEventSet() method on EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST event shall return false .

CRRN8: if helpSupported was false and if no entries is supporting help then after the completion of the SETUP MENU command, if an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST) command is received by the SIM, then the SIM Toolkit framework shall not trigger the applet.

CRRN9: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall supply in the SET UP MENU command with the icon identifier provided in the icon identifier list within the item icon identifier list Simple TLV if all the applets registered to the EVENT_MENU_SELECTION provide it.

CRRN10: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall set in the SET UP MENU command with the Icon list qualifier transmitted to the ME as 'icon is not self explanatory' if one of the applet registered prefers this qualifier.

CRRN11: If Next Action Indicator was different from '00', the SIM Toolkit Framework shall issue a SETUP MENU proactive command containing an Items Next Action Indicator simple TLV with the comprehension flag set to 0 as defined in GSM 11.14 [4].

Parameters error

CRRP1: Shall throw java.lang.NullPointerException - if menuEntry is null

CRRP2: Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException - if offset would cause access outside array bounds

CRRP3: Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException - if length would cause access outside array bounds

CRRP4:Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException - if both offset and length would cause access outside array bounds

Context errors

CRRC1: Shall throw a ToolkitException with MENU_ENTRY_NOT_FOUND reason if the Menu Identifier isn't associated to the calling applet instance.

CRRC2: Shall throw ALLOWED_LENGTH_EXCEEDED if the menu entry string is bigger than the allocated space.

6.2.9.2.2 Test suite files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

- content of EF sume shall be:

- Title Alpha Identifier: "TOOLKIT TEST"

Test Script: API_2_TKR_CMETB_BBSSBZBS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_TKR_CMETB_BBSSBZBS_1.java

- entry '01' is "Init1"

- entry '02' is "Init2"

Installation parameter:

Same as default applet but with:

- Maximum text length for a menu entry: 15

- Maximum number of menu entries: 2

- Position / Identifier for each menu entry: \$'01'/'01','02'/'02'\$

Load Script: API_2_TKR_CMETB_BBSSBZBS_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API_2_TKR_CMETB_BBSSBZBS_1.clr

6.2.9.2.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet changes the entry's title by menuEntry		·
	buffer, with a greater length than the initial length		
	1- ChangeMenuEntry()with parameters:		
	<pre>Id = '02' MenuEntry = "UseAllBuffer" Offset = 0</pre>	1- No exception shall be thrown.	
	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0	2- shall return true.	
	<pre>HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0.</pre>	3- shall return false.	
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION).		The SIM shall issue a
	3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST).		SETUP MENU proactive command which contains the new text for entry ID '02'.
2	Changing the title with part of menuEntry buffer		
	1- changeMenuEntry()with parameters:		
	<pre>Id = '01' MenuEntry = "UsePartOfBuffer" Offset = 3</pre>	1- No exception shall be thrown.	
	Length = 12 NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false	2- Shall return true.	
	IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0.	3- Shall return false.	
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION).		The SIM shall issue a
	3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)		SETUP MENU proactive command which contains the new text for entry ID '01'.
3	Length = 0		
	1- changeMenuEntry() for entry '01' and entry '02', with parameters:		
	Id = '01'/'02' MenuEntry = "LengthEquals0" Offset = 0 Length = 0	1- No exception shall be thrown.	
	NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false	2- Shall return true.	
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0.</pre>	3- shall return false.	
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3-		The SIM shall issue a
	<pre>isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST).</pre>		SETUP MENU proactive command which contains for entry '01'and entry '02', no text part.
4	Setting a next action indicator != 0		
	1- changeMenuEntry()with parameters:	1- No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>Id = '02' MenuEntry = "NextActionIndic" Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = '10' (SETUP CALL)</pre>	2- Shall return true.3- Shall return false.	The SIM shall issue a SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an Items Next Action Indicator
	HelpSupported = false		list.

	<pre>IconQualifier = 0</pre>		
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION).		
	3-		
	isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R		
	EQUEST).		
	~ '		
-	Chapting applet land tolerand live		
5	Checking applet isn't triggered by a		
	MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST	Applet is not trigged by a	
		MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQU	
	Send ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST)	EST	
	with Item Identifier = '02'	20.	
6	help supported=true		
О	neip supported=true		
	1- changeMenuEntry()with parameters:		
	Id = '02'	1- No exception shall be	
	MenuEntry = "HelpSupported"		
	Offset = 0	thrown.	
	Length = menuEntry.length		
	NextAction = 0	2- Shall return true.	
	HelpSupported = true		
	IconQualifier = 0		
	_ ~	3- Shall return true.	
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION).		
			The SIM shall issue a
	3-		The SIM shall issue a
	isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R		SETUP MENU proactive
	EQUEST).		command which contains a
			command qualifier '80'.
7	Chacking applet is triggered by a	1	de la
'	Checking applet is triggered by a	Applet is trigged by a	
	MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST	Applet is trigged by a	
		MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQU	
	Send ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST)	EST	
	with Item Identifier = '02'		
8	Setting icons, help supported = false		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	1- changeMenuEntry() for entries		
	'01','02', with parameters:		
	or , or , wren parameters.		
	Id = '01'/'02'		
	MenuEntry = "IconQualifier"		
1			
1	Offgot - 0	 No exception shall be 	
	Offset = 0	1- No exception shall be	
	Length = menuEntry.length	1- No exception shall be thrown.	
	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0	thrown.	
	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false	41	
	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01'	thrown.	
	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false	thrown. 2- Shall return true.	
	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01'	thrown.	
	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01'	thrown. 2- Shall return true.	
	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01'	thrown. 2- Shall return true.	
	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION).	thrown. 2- Shall return true.	The SIM shall issue a
	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3-	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false.	
	<pre>Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R</pre>	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false.	SETUP MENU proactive
	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3-	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
	<pre>Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST).</pre>	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false.	SETUP MENU proactive
9	<pre>Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R</pre>	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	<pre>Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST).</pre>	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01').	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01').	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false. 1- No exception shall be	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01'). 2- changeMenuEntry()with parameters: Id = '01'	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false. 1- No exception shall be thrown.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01'). 2- changeMenuEntry()with parameters: Id = '01' MenuEntry = "EnableEntry"	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false. 1- No exception shall be thrown. 2- No exception shall be	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01'). 2- changeMenuEntry()with parameters: Id = '01' MenuEntry = "EnableEntry" Offset = 0	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false. 1- No exception shall be thrown.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01'). 2- changeMenuEntry()with parameters: Id = '01' MenuEntry = "EnableEntry" Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false. 1- No exception shall be thrown. 2- No exception shall be	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01'). 2- changeMenuEntry()with parameters: Id = '01' MenuEntry = "EnableEntry" Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false. 1- No exception shall be thrown. 2- No exception shall be thrown.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01'). 2- changeMenuEntry()with parameters: Id = '01' MenuEntry = "EnableEntry" Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false. 1- No exception shall be thrown. 2- No exception shall be	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01'). 2- changeMenuEntry()with parameters: Id = '01' MenuEntry = "EnableEntry" Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = 0	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false. 1- No exception shall be thrown. 2- No exception shall be thrown. 3- Shall return true.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01'). 2- changeMenuEntry()with parameters: Id = '01' MenuEntry = "EnableEntry" Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false. 1- No exception shall be thrown. 2- No exception shall be thrown.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an Icon Identifier List. The SIM shall issue a
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01'). 2- changeMenuEntry()with parameters: Id = '01' MenuEntry = "EnableEntry" Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false. 1- No exception shall be thrown. 2- No exception shall be thrown. 3- Shall return true.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an Icon Identifier List. The SIM shall issue a SETUP MENU proactive
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01'). 2- changeMenuEntry()with parameters: Id = '01' MenuEntry = "EnableEntry" Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = 0	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false. 1- No exception shall be thrown. 2- No exception shall be thrown. 3- Shall return true.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an Icon Identifier List. The SIM shall issue a SETUP MENU proactive command which contains
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01'). 2- changeMenuEntry()with parameters: Id = '01' MenuEntry = "EnableEntry" Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false. 1- No exception shall be thrown. 2- No exception shall be thrown. 3- Shall return true.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an Icon Identifier List. The SIM shall issue a SETUP MENU proactive command which contains the entry. Without Icon
9	Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01' 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST). MenuEntry is disabled 1- disableMenuEntry('01'). 2- changeMenuEntry()with parameters: Id = '01' MenuEntry = "EnableEntry" Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0	thrown. 2- Shall return true. 3- Shall return false. 1- No exception shall be thrown. 2- No exception shall be thrown. 3- Shall return true.	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an Icon Identifier List. The SIM shall issue a SETUP MENU proactive command which contains

	isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R		
	EQUEST).		
10	MenuEntry is null		
10	wendend y is ildii	Shall throw	
	changeMenuEntry()with:	Shall throw	
	MenuEntry = NULL	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
11	Offset causes access outside array bounds		
' '	Onset causes access outside array bounds		
	Id = '01'		
	<pre>MenuEntry = "Violation" Offset = menuEntry.length +1</pre>	Shall throw	
	Length = 0	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	NextAction = 0	xception.	
	HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = 0		
	IconIdentifier = 0		
12	Big Offset causes access outside array bounds		
	Id = '01'		
	MenuEntry = "Violation"	Shall throw	
	Offset = 255	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	Length = 1 NextAction = 0	xception.	
	HelpSupported = false		
	IconQualifier = 0		
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
13	Offset < 0 causes access outside array bounds		
	T-7 - 1011		
	<pre>Id = '01' MenuEntry = "Violation"</pre>	Shall throw	
	Offset = -1	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	Length = 1 NextAction = 0	xception.	
	NextAction = U HelpSupported = false	·	
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0</pre>		
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
14	Length causes access outside array bounds		
	<pre>Id = '01' MenuEntry = "Violation"</pre>	Shall throw	
	Offset = 0	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	Length = MenuEntry.length + 1	xception.	
	NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false		
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0</pre>		
4 -	IconIdentifier = 0.		
15	Length < 0 causes access outside array bounds		
	Id = '01' MenuEntry = "Violation"	 	
	Offset = 0	Shall throw	
	Length = -1	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	<pre>NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false</pre>		
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0</pre>		
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0.</pre>		
L			
16	Both offset and length causes access outside		
	array bounds		
	Id = '01'	Shall throw	
	MenuEntry = "Violation"	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	Offset ∈ [1, MenuEntry.length] Length = MenuEntry.length	xception.	
	NextAction = 1	·	
	HelpSupported = false		
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
Ь	100114011011101 - 0	I	

17	Invalid ID used		
17	Invalid ID used Id = '00' MenuEntry = contains text, != null Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length < 16 NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0	Shall throw a ToolkitException with MENU_ENTRY_NOT_FOUND reason code.	
18	ID isn't allocated to a menu entry of this applet		
	instance		
	<pre>Id = '0A' MenuEntry = contains text, != null Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length < 16 NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0</pre>	Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason code: MENU_ENTRY_NOT_FOUND.	
19	The text is bigger than the allocated space		
	<pre>Id = '02' MenuEntry = contains text, != null Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length > 15 NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0</pre>	Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason code: ALLOWED_LENGTH_EXCEEDED.	
20	With a smaller text length than the initial length		
	<pre>1. changeMenuEntry()with parameters: Id = '02' MenuEntry = "Init" Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0 2. isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3. isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R</pre>	 No exception shall be thrown. Shall return true. Shall return false. 	The SIM shall issue a SETUP MENU proactive command which contains the new text for entry ID '02'.
	EOUEST)		
	□ Λ∩□□1 /		

6.2.9.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1,2,3,4,6,8,9,20	
N2	9	
N3	1,2,3,4,6,8,9,20	
N4	6	
N5	7	
N6	6	
N7	1,2,3,4,8,9,20	
N8	5	
N9	8, 9	
N10	8	
N11	4	
P1	10	
P2	11,12,13	
P3	14,15	
P4	16	
C1	17,18	
C2	19	

6.2.9.3 Method clearEvent

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKR_CEVTB

6.2.9.3.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: A call to isEventSet() method for a cleared event should return false after a call to clearEvent.

CRRN2:The SIM Toolkit Framework shall not trigger the applet on the occurrence of the cleared event anymore.

CRRN3: if event was EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM and after the call, no applet is registered to it, The SIM Toolkit Framework shall allow an applet to register to this event.

CRRN4: if event was EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM and one applet is still registered to these event, The SIM Toolkit Framework shall not allow an applet to register to this event.

CRRN5: if event was EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM and after the call, no applet is registered to it, The SIM Toolkit Framework shall allow an applet to register to this event.

CRRN6: if event was EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM and one applet is still registered to these event, The SIM Toolkit Framework shall not allow an applet to set this event.

Parameters error

CRRP1: Shall throw a Toolkit Exception with reason EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED if event was EVENT_MENU_SELECTION.

CRRP2: Shall throw a Toolkit Exception with reason EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED if event was EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST.

CRRP3: Shall throw a Toolkit Exception with reason EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED if event was EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION.

CRRP4: Shall throw a Toolkit Exception with reason EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED if event was EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND.

Context errors

No requirements

6.2.9.3.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_TKR_CEVTB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_TKR_ CEVTB _1.java

As default but applet registers to an event list which contains all defined events in GSM 03.19 [7] excepted those that aren't allowed or supported by setEvent().

Load Script: API_2_TKR_ CEVTB_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API_2_TKR_ CEVTB_1.clr

6.2.9.3.3 Test procedure

	December	ADI Esseratotica	ADDII Formaniation
ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Clear ALLOWED unregistered events For events ranging from 1 to 127 excepted those that aren't allowed (EVENT_MENU_SELECTION, EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST, EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION, EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND), the applet calls: 1- clearEvent() method 2- isEventSet() method	 No exception is thrown each time. Shall return false each time. 	
2	Clear registered events		
	1- For each ALLOWED and SUPPORTED events, the applet calls setEvent() method. 2- For events ranging from 1 to 127 excepted those that aren't allowed, the applet calls: 2.1- clearEvent() method 2.2- isEventSet() method	 No exception shall be thrown. No exception shall be thrown. Shall return false. 	
3	Clearing NOT ALLOWED events For each event among: EVENT_MENU_SELECTION, EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST, EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION, EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND 1- The applet calls clearEvent(event) method.	1- Each time, clearEvent shall throw a Toolkit Exception with reason EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED.	
4	Checking applet isn't triggered by an ENVELOPE(SMS-PP DOWNLOAD) command 1 - reset and initialise the card 2 - An ENVELOPE(SMS-PP DOWNLOAD) is sent with a TAR referencing applet.	Applet is not trigged by an ENVELOPE(SMS-PP DOWNLOAD) command	

6.2.9.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1,2
N2	4
N3	Framework
N4	Framework
N5	Framework
N6	Framework
P1	3
P2	3
P3	3
P4	3

6.2.9.4 Method disableMenuEntry

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKR_DMETB

6.2.9.4.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: A call to isEventSet() method on EVENT_MENU_SELECTION shall return the same result before and after the call to disableMenuEntry() method.

CRRN2: A call to isEventSet() method on EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST shall return the same result before and after the call to disableMenuEntry() method.

CRRN3: After invocation of this method the SIM Toolkit Framework should dynamically update the menu stored in the ME.

CRRN4: After invocation of this method, if there is no more enabled menu entries then the SIM Toolkit framework shall issue a SETUP MENU proactive command containing Item Data Object for Item 1 TLV with a length of zero and no value part.

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

CRRC1: shall throw a ToolkitException with reason = ENTRY_NOT_FOUND if the menu entry doesn't exist for this applet

6.2.9.4.2 Test suite files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

- content of EF sume shall be:

- Title Alpha Identifier: "TOOLKIT TEST"

Test Script: API_2_TKR_DMETB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_TKR_DMETB_1.java

Installation parameter:

Same as default applet but with:

- Maximum text length for a menu entry: 15

- Maximum number of menu entries: 2

- Position / Identifier for each menu entry: $\ '01'/01', \ '02'/02'$

Load Script: API_2_TKR_DMETB_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API_2_TKR_DMETB_1.clr

6.2.9.4.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Check the menu state before disabling a previously enabled entry not registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST 1- reset and initialise the card 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)	1- Shall return true 2- Shall return false	1- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entry '01' and '02'.
2	Check the menu state after disabling a previously enabled entry not registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST 1- disableMenuEntry('01') 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST)	 No exception shall be thrown. Shall return true. Shall return false. 	3- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entry '02' only.
3	Check the menu before disabling a previously enabled entry registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST 1- change Menu Entry '02' to indicate help supported 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)	2- Shall return true 3- Shall return true	3- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entry '02', indicating help supported.
4	Check the menu after disabling a previously enabled entry registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST 1- disableMenuEntry('02') 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)	 No exception shall be thrown. Shall return true. Shall return true. 	3- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with 1st Item TLV with a length of 0.
5	Disabling invalid entries For ID ranging from '00' to 'FF' except '01' and '02', the applet calls disableMenuEntry(ID) method.	Each time a Toolkit Exception with MENU_ENTRY_NOT_FOUND reason code shall be thrown.	

6.2.9.4.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1,2,3,4	
N2	1,2,3,4	
N3	2,4	
N4	4	
C1	5	

6.2.9.5 Method enableMenuEntry

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKR_EMETB

6.2.9.5.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: A call to isEventSet() method on EVENT_MENU_SELECTION shall return the same result before and after the call to enableMenuEntry() method.

CRRN2: A call to isEventSet() method on EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST shall return the same result before and after the call to enableMenuEntry() method.

CRRN3:The SIM Toolkit Framework should automatically issue a SETUP MENU proactive command which does contain an ITEM SIMPLE TLV object for this entry.

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

CRRC1: shall throw a ToolkitException with reason = MENU_ENTRY_NOT_FOUND if the menu entry doesn't exist for this applet

6.2.9.5.2 Test suite files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

- content of EF sume shall be:

- Title Alpha Identifier: "TOOLKIT TEST"

Test Script: API_2_TKR_EMETB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_TKR_EMETB_1.java

Installation parameter:

Same as default applet but with:

- Maximum text length for a menu entry: 15

- Maximum number of menu entries: 2

- Position / Identifier for each menu entry: '01'/'01', '02'/'02'

Load Script: API_2_TKR_EMETB_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API_2_TKR_EMETB_1.clr

6.2.9.5.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Check menu state before enabling a previously disabled entry not registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST 1- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST) 3- disableMenuEntry('01')	1- Shall return true 2- Shall return false 3- No exception shall be thrown.	3- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entry '02' only.
2	Check menu state after enabling a previously disabled entry not registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST 1- enableMenuEntry('01') 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)	 No exception shall be thrown. Shall return true. Shall return false. 	3- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entry '01' and '02'.
3	Check menu state before enabling a previously enabled entry registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST 1- change Menu Entry '02' to indicate help supported 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST) 4- disableMenuEntry('02')	2- Shall return true 3- Shall return true 4- No exception shall be thrown	4- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entry '01' indicating help supported.
4	Check menu state after enabling a previously enabled entry registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST 1- enableMenuEntry('02'). 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)	 No exception shall be thrown. Shall return true. Shall return true. 	3- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entries '01' and '02' indicating help supported.
5	Enabling invalid entries For ID ranging from '00' to 'FF' except '01' and '02', the applet calls enableMenuEntry(ID) method.	Each time a Toolkit Exception with MENU_ENTRY_NOT_FOUND reason code shall be thrown.	

6.2.9.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1,2,3,4	
N2	1,2,3,4	
N3	1,2,3,4	
C1	5	

6.2.9.6 Method getEntry

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKR_GETY

6.2.9.6.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: returns a reference to the applet ToolkitRegistry object of the calling applet.

CRRN2: Each successive call to getEntry() method shall return the same object.

Parameters error

No requirements

6.2.9.6.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_TKR_GETY_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_TKR_GETY_1.java

Load Script: API_2_TKR_GETY_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API_2_TKR_GETY_1.clr

6.2.9.6.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Installalation	Returns a not null ToolkitRegistry instance.	
	In the constructor, the applet instance calls the getEntry() method.		
2	Check it returns the same entry	Returns the same ToolkitRegistry instance as for test case 1.	
	The applet calls the getEntry() method again.		

6.2.9.6.4 Test Coverage

CRR number Test case number	
N1	1
N2	2

6.2.9.7 Method getPollInterval

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKR_GPOL

6.2.9.7.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public short getPollInterval()

Normal execution

CRRN1: shall return a value between 1 and 15300 if applet is registered to EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND event.

CRRN2: shall return POLL_NO_DURATION value (0) if the toolkit applet is not registered to EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND event.

Parameters error

No requirements.

Context errors

No requirements.

6.2.9.7.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_TKR_GPOL_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_TKR_ GPOL_1.java

Load Script: API_2_TKR_ GPOL_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API_2_TKR_ GPOL_1.clr

6.2.9.7.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet isn't registered to EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND getPollInterval().	Shall return 0.	
2	Requesting max duration 1- requestPollInterval(15300) 2- Reset and initialize the card 3- getPollInterval()	 No exception shall be thrown. Shall return a value between 1 and 15300. 	
3	Requesting System Duration 1- requestPollInterval(POLL_SYSTEM_DURATI ON) 2- Reset and initialize the card 3- getPollInterval().	No exception shall be thrown. Shall return a value between 1 and 15300.	
4	Requesting no Duration 1- requestPollInterval(POLL_NO_DURATION) 2- Reset and initialize the card 3- getPollInterval().	No exception shall be thrown. Shall return 0.	

6.2.9.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	2,3	
N2	1,4	

6.2.9.8 Method initMenuEntry

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKR_IMET_BSSBZBS

6.2.9.8.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall automatically update the menu stored in the ME by issuing a SETUP MENU proactive command. The later will reflect the changes done for the entry. The SIM Toolkit Framework shall use the data of the EF sume file in order to build the SET UP MENU command.

CRRN2: a call to isEventSet() method on EVENT_MENU_SELECTION shall return true after the 1st successful call (without an exception).

CRRN3: if helpSupported was true then a following call to isEventSet() method on EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST event shall return true .

CRRN4: if helpSupported was true then after the completion of the SETUP MENU command, if an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST) command is received by the SIM for this entry, then the SIM Toolkit framework shall trigger the applet.

CRRN5: if help supported was true, the SIM Toolkit Framework shall issue a SETUP MENU command with command qualifier = '80'

CRRN6: if helpSupported was false and there isn't any menu entry supporting help then a call to isEventSet() method on EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST event shall return false.

CRRN7: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall supply in the SET UP MENU command with the icon identifier provided in the icon identifier list within the item icon identifier list Simple TLV if all the applets registered to the EVENT_MENU_SELECTION provide it.

CRRN8: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall set in the SET UP MENU command with the Icon list qualifier transmitted to the ME as 'icon is not self explanatory' if one of the applet registered prefers this qualifier.

CRRN9: If Next Action Indicator was different from '00', the SIM Toolkit Framework shall issue a SETUP MENU proactive command containing an Items Next Action Indicator simple TLV with the comprehension flag set to 0.

CRRN10: After the completion of the SETUP MENU command, if an ENVELOPE (MENU_SELECTION) command is received by the SIM for this identifier, then the SIM Toolkit framework shall trigger the applet.

Parameters error

CRRP1: Shall throw java.lang.NullPointerException - if menuEntry is null

- CRRP2: Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if offset would cause access outside array bounds
- $CRRP3: Shall\ throw\ java.lang. ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception-if\ length\ would\ cause\ access\ outside\ array\ bounds$
- CRRP4:Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if both offset and length would cause access outside array bounds

Context errors

CRRC1: Shall throw ALLOWED_LENGTH_EXCEEDED if the menu entry string is bigger than the allocated space

CRRC2: Shall throw REGISTRY_ERROR if the menu entry cannot be initialised (eg no more item data in applet loading parameter)

6.2.9.8.2 Test suite files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

- content of EF sume shall be:
 - Title Alpha Identifier: "TOOLKIT TEST"
 - Test case trigger: 1- Applet instantiation
 - 2- Menu selection
 - 3- Menu selection Help Supported

Test Script: API_2_TKR_IMET_BSSBZBS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_TKR_IMET_BSSBZBS_1.java

Installation parameter:

Same as default applet but with:

- Maximum text length for a menu entry: 15

Maximum number of menu entries: 6

- Position / Identifier for each menu entry: '01'/'01', '02'/'02', '03'/'03', '04'/'04', '05'/'05', and '06'/'06'

Load Script: API_2_TKR_IMET_BSSBZBS_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API_2_TKR_IMET_BSSBZBS_1.clr

6.2.9.8.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	NULL as parameter to menuEntry	Shall throw a	
2	MenuEntry = NULL Offset > menuEntry.length	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
_		Shall throw	
	MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest" Offset = 12	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	Length = 0	xception.	
3	Offset < 0	Shall throw	
	MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest"	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	Offset = -1	xception.	
4	Length = 11 Offset = 255		
'		Shall throw	
	MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest" Offset = 255	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	Length = 11	xception.	
5	Length = menuEntry.length+1	OL IIII	
	MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest"	Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	Offset = 0	xception.	
6	Length = 12 Length < 0		
0	Length < 0	Shall throw	
	MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest" Offset = 0	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
L	Length = -1	xception.	
7	Offset + length > menuEntry.length		
	MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest"	Shall throw	
	Offset = 11	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	Length = 1	Acoption.	
8	MenuEntry.length > size allocated at loading		
	for each menu entry		
	MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest impossible"	ALLOWED_LENGTH_EXCEEDED	
	Offset = 0	ToolkitException is thrown.	
	Length = 16		
9	Successful call,		
	menuEntry is the whole buffer		
	1- initMenuEntry()		
	MenuEntry = "TOOLKIT TEST 1"	1- No exception shall be	
	Offset = 0	thrown, Shall return ID '01'.	
	Length = 14 NextAction = '00'		
	HelpSupported = false	2- Shall return true.	
	<pre>IconQualifier = '00' IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)		
10	Successful call,		
	menuEntry part of a buffer		
	1- initMenuEntry()		
	MenuEntry = "1234567TOOLKIT TEST 2"		
	Offset = 7	1- No exception shall be	
	Length = 14 NextAction = '00'	thrown,Shall return ID '02'.	
	HelpSupported = false	2- Shall return false.	
	<pre>IconQualifier = '00' IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R		
L	iseventset(event_meno_selection_help_R EQUEST)		

11	Successful call, menuEntry with help supported		
	1- initMenuEntry()		
	MenuEntry = "TOOLKIT TEST 3" Offset = 0 Length = 14 NextAction = '00' HelpSupported = true IconQualifier = '00' IconIdentifier = 0	No exception shall be thrown, Shall return ID '03' Shall return true.	
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)		
12	Successful call, menuEntry with an Icon		
	MenuEntry = "TOOLKIT TEST 4" Offset = 0 Length = 14 NextAction = '00' HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' [icon not self explanatory] IconIdentifier = 1	No exception shall be thrown. Shall return ID '04'	
13	Successful call, menuEntry with a next action indication		
	MenuEntry = "TOOLKIT TEST 5" Offset = 0 Length = 14 NextAction = '24' [Select Item] HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '00' IconIdentifier = 0	No exception shall be thrown. Shall return ID '05'	
14	Successful call, length = 0	No exception shall be thrown, Shall return ID '06'.	
	<pre>initMenuEntry() MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest" Offset = 0 Length = 0 NextAction = '00' HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '00' IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
15	<pre>Initialize more entry than allocated at loading MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest" Offset = 0</pre>	REGISTRY_ERROR ToolkitException is thrown.	
16	Dynamic update of the menu stored by the ME Fetch		Card shall Send a SetUpMenu Proactive command: [CommandQualifier]=help supported [Alphald]="TOOLKIT TEST" [ItemId=1] = "TOOLKIT TEST 1" [ItemId=2] = "TOOLKIT TEST 2" [ItemId=3] = "TOOLKIT TEST 3" [ItemId=4] = "TOOLKIT TEST 4" [ItemId=5] = "TOOLKIT TEST 4" [ItemId=6] = "TOOLKIT TEST 5" [ItemId=6] = ""

			[ItemsNextAction]=0600000 0002400
17	Check Applet is triggered by ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command Menu Entry ID = '01'	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command & Menu Entry ID = '01'	
18	Check Applet is triggered by ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command Menu Entry ID = '02'	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command & Menu Entry ID = '02'	
19	Check Applet is triggered by ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command Menu Entry ID = '03'	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command & Menu Entry ID = '03'	
20	Check Applet is triggered by ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command Menu Entry ID = '04'	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command & Menu Entry ID = '04'	
21	Check Applet is triggered by ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command Menu Entry ID = '05'	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command & Menu Entry ID = '05'	
22	Check Applet is triggered by ENVELOPE (MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST) command		
	Menu Entry ID = '03'	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST) command & Menu Entry ID = '03'	
23	Check Applet is triggered by ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command Menu Entry ID = '06'	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command & Menu Entry ID = '06'	
	Check Applet is triggered by ENVELOPE (MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST) command Menu Entry ID = '03' Check Applet is triggered by ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST) command & Menu Entry ID = '03' Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION)	

6.2.9.8.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	16
N2	9
N3	11
N4	22
N5	11,16
N6	10
N7	12,16
N8	12,16
N9	13,16
N10	9,10,11,12,13,14,17,18,19,20,2
P1	1
P2	2,3,4
P3	5,6
P4	7
C1	8
C2	14

6.2.9.9 Method is Event Set

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKR_IEVSB

6.2.9.9.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public boolean isEventSet(byte event)

Normal execution

CRRN1: shall return true if the event is set in the Toolkit Registry for the applet

CRRN2: shall return false if the event isn't set in the Toolkit Registry for the applet

Parameters error

No requirements.

Context errors

No requirements

6.2.9.9.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_TKR_IEVSB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_TKR_ IEVSB _1.java

Installation parameter:

Same as default applet but with:

- Maximum text length for a menu entry: 15

- Maximum number of menu entries: 1

- Position / Identifier for each menu entry: '01'/'01'

- Maximum number of timers: 1

Load Script: API_2_TKR_ IEVSB_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API_2_TKR_ IEVSB_1.clr

6.2.9.9.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Events aren't set Applet calls isEventSet() for each events ranging from 1 to 127 excepted EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV and EVENT_MENU_SELECTION.	Shall return false each time.	
2	For EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV isEventSet (EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV)	Shall return true.	
3	For EVENT_MENU_SELECTION isEventSet (EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)	Shall return true	
4	After clearing EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV 1- clearEvent(EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV) 2- isEventSet(EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV) .	No exception shall be thrown. Shall return false.	
5	Setting events 1- For each SUPPORTED and ALLOWED events for setEvent(), applet calls: 1.1- setEvent() method 1.2- isEventSet() method.	1.1- No exception shall be thrown.1.2- Shall return true each time.	
6	For EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST 1- isEventSet (EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST) 2- call changeMenuEntry with help supported 3- isEventSet (EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST)	1- Shall return false.3- Shall return true	
7	For EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION 1- isEventSet(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION) 2- call allocateTimer() 3- isEventSet(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION)	1- Shall return false.3- Shall return true	
8	For EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND 1- isEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND) 2- call requestPollInterval(POLL_SYSTEM_DURATION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND)	Shall return false. Shall return true	

6.2.9.9.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	2,3,4,5,6,7,8	
N2	1,5,6,7,8	

6.2.9.10 Method releaseTimer

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKR_RTIMB

6.2.9.10.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: if it was the last allocated timer for the applet then a following call to isEventSet() method for EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION should return false.

CRRN2: if applet has timers allocated then a call to isEventSet(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION) shall return true.

CRRN3: After invocation of the method the indicated timer shall be released and available for reallocation.

CRRN4: The applet is deregistered of the EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION for the indicated Timer Identifier.

Parameters error

CRRP1: shall throw a ToolkitException with INVALID_TIMER_ID reason if the timer identifier isn't between 1 and 8.

Context errors

CRRC1: shall throw a ToolkitException with INVALID_TIMER_ID reason if the timer is valid but isn't allocated to this applet.

6.2.9.10.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_TKR_RTIMB_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_TKR_RTIMB_1.java

Installation parameter:

As Default, except max timer which is set to 8.

Load Script: API 2 TKR RTIMB 1.ldr

Cleanup script: API_2_TKR_RTIMB_1.clr

6.2.9.10.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Releasing not allocated timers For each timer ID ranging from '00' to 'FF', applet calls releaseTimer(ID).	Each time, method shall throw a ToolkitException with reason code INVALID_TIMER_ID.	
2	Releasing allocated timers 1- 8 * allocateTimer() . 2- 7 * releaseTimer(id). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION)	 No exception shall be thrown. Each time, no exception shall be thrown. Shall return true 	
3	Releasing invalid timer ID 1- releaseTimer('FF') method 2- isEventSet(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION)	1- Shall throw a ToolkitException with INVALID_TIMER_ID reason code. 2- Shall return true.	
4	Releasing last timer 1- releaseTimer(last timer allocated) 2- isEventSet(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION)	No exception shall be thrown. Shall return false.	
5	Checking we can allocate timers after they have been released 8 * allocateTimer().	No exception shall be thrown.	
6	Releasing all timers. For 1 to 8, releaseTimer(id).	No exception shall be thrown.	
7	Checking applet isn't triggered by ENVELOPE(TIMER_EXPIRATION) command Send ENVELOPE(TIMER_EXPIRATION)	Applet is not trigged by an ENVELOPE(TIMER_EXPIRATION) command	

6.2.9.10.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	4	
N2	2,3	
N3	5,6	
N4	7	
P1	1,3	
C1	Framework	

6.2.9.11 Method requestPollInterval

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKR_RPOLS

6.2.9.11.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: If duration is between 1 and 15300 or equal to POLL_SYSTEM_DURATION, the applet registers to EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND.

CRRN2: If duration is POLL_NO_DURATION, the applet is deregistered from EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND.

Parameters error

CRRP1: the method should throw a ToolkitException with REGISTRY_ERROR reason if duration is > 15300 or is < -1 (POLL_SYSTEM_DURATION).

Context errors

No Requirements.

6.2.9.11.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_TKR_RPOLS_1.scr
Test Applet: API_2_TKR_RPOLS_1.java
Load Script: API_2_TKR_RPOLS_1.ldr
Cleanup script: API_2_TKR_RPOLS_1.clr

6.2.9.11.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Requesting a value between 1 and 15300 s 1- isEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMMAND) 2- For duration ranging from 1 to 15300,	 Shall return false. No exception shall be thrown. 	
	requestPollInterval(duration). 3- isEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND).	3- Shall return true.	
	1- Check Applet is triggered by a STATUS commandreset and card initialisation 2- Send STATUS command	2- Applet is trigged by a STATUS command	
3	Requesting POLL SYSTEM DURATION 1- isEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMMAND).	1- Shall return true.	
	2- RequestPollInterval(POLL_SYSTEM_DURATION).	2- No exception shall be thrown.	
	3- IsEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND).	3- Shall return true.	
4	Check Applet is triggered by a STATUS command 1- reset and card initialisation 2- Send STATUS command	2- Applet is trigged by a STATUS command	
5	Requesting invalid duration For duration ranging from 15301 to 15305, -2 requestPollInterval(duration)	Each time, a ToolkitException with REGISTRY_ERROR reason code, shall be thrown.	
6	Requesting POLL NO DURATION	1- Shall return true.	
	<pre>1- isEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMMAND) 2- requestPollInterval(POLL_NO_DURATION)</pre>	2- No exception shall be thrown.	
	3- isEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND)	3- Shall return false.	

|--|

246

6.2.9.11.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1,2,3,4	
N2	6,7	
P1	5	

6.2.9.12 Method setEvent

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKR_SEVTB

6.2.9.12.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: a following call to isEventSet() method with the same event id shall answer true for the applet.

CRRN2: the SIM Toolkit Framework shall trigger the applet if an occurrence of the set event happens.

CRRN3: this method shall accept all the events defined in GSM 0319 excepted: EVENT_MENU_SELECTION, EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST, EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION, EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND

Parameters error

CRRP1: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason if event is 0 or event ranges from 20 to 127.

CRRP2: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason if event is EVENT_MENU_SELECTION.

CRRP3: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason if event is EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST.

CRRP4: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason if event is EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION.

CRRP5: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason if event is EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND.

Context errors

CRRC1: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_ALREADY_REGISTERED if event is EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM but another applet is already registered to it.

CRRC2: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_ALREADY_REGISTERED if event is EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM but another applet is already registered to it.

6.2.9.12.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_TKR_SEVTB_1.scr

Test Applet: 1. API_2_TKR_SEVTB_1.java

2. API_2_TKR_SEVTB_2.java

Load Script: API_2_TKR_SEVTB_1.ldr

The load script installs the 2 instances.

Cleanup script: API_2_TKR_SEVTB_1.clr

6.2.9.12.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet 1 is triggered by ENVELOPE(SMS_	·	•
	PP_FORMATTED) command.		
		Applet 1 shall be triggered	
	Send ENVELOPE(SMS_PP_FORMATTED)		
2	Setting ALLOWED and SUPPORTED events		
	1- For all events defined in GSM 0319		
	(from 1 to 19) and allowed:		
	EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD,		
	EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV,		
	EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD,		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV,		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB,		
	EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM,	4.4. No everetion shall be through	
	EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM,	1.1- No exception shall be thrown.	
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL,	1.2- Shall return false.	
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED,	1.2- Shall return false.	
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS,	1.3- No exception shall be thrown.	
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY,	1.0- No exception strait be tillown.	
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABL	1.4- Shall return true.	
	Ε,	1.4 Chair tetarii trac.	
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS	1.5- No exception shall be thrown.	
	1.1- clearEvent(event)	The exception enames a memory	
	1.1- ClearEvent(event)		
	1.2- isEventSet(event)		
	1.3- setEvent(event)		
	1.4- isEventSet(event)		
	1.5- clearEvent(event)		
3	Event 0		
	Event	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	Call setEvent(0)	EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason	
		code.	
4	Events from 20 to 127		
		Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	Call setEvent(event) with event = 20 to	EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason	
	127	code.	
5	Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION		
	Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	COLI PECENCIIC(ENEMITMENOTSERECTION)	EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason	
		code.	
6	Setting		
"	EVENT MENU SELECTION HELP REQUEST	Ob all the same Table 1975	
	LVERT_MENO_OLLEGION_HELF_NEQUEST	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	Call	EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason	
	setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES	code.	
<u> </u>	T)		
7	Setting EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION	Ob all the same Table 25	
		Shall throw a ToolkitException with	

	Call setEvent(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION)	EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.	
8	Setting EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND Call setEvent(EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND)	Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.	
9	Setting EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM Call setEvent(EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM)	No Exception shall be thrown	
10	Setting EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_B	No Exception shall be thrown	
11	Check applet is triggered by an ENVELOPE(CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM) Trigger the applet	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM)	
12	Check applet is triggered by an ENVELOPE(MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTRO L_BY_SIM) Trigger the Applet	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MO_SHORT_MESSAG E_CONTROL_BY_SIM)	
13	Applet 2 is triggered by ENVELOPE(SMS_PP_DOWNLOAD) command. Trigger the applet 2	Applet 2 is trigged by an ENVELOPE(SMS_ PP_DOWNLOAD) command	
14	Applet 2 registers to CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM but it is already assigned setEvent(EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM)	Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_ALREADY_REGISTERED reason code.	
15	Applet 2 registers to MO_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY SIM but it is already assigned setEvent(EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_B Y_SIM)	Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_ALREADY_REGISTERED reason code.	

6.2.9.12.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	2	
N2	1, 9,10,11, 12, 13	
N3	2,5,6,7,8 3,4	
P1	3,4	
P2	5	
P3	6	
P4	7	
P5	8	
C1	14	
C2	15	

6.2.9.13 Method setEventList

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKR_SEVL_BSS

6.2.9.13.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException,

ToolkitException

Normal execution

CRRN1: for all events set successfully by this method, a call to isEventSet() method should return true.

CRRN2: the SIM Toolkit Framework shall trigger the applet if an occurrence of one of the successfully registered events happens.

CRRN3: this method shall accept all the events defined in GSM 0319 excepted: EVENT_MENU_SELECTION, EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST, EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION, EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND.

Parameters error

CRRP1: shall throw a java.lang.NullPointerException if eventList is null.

CRRP2: shall throw a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if offset would cause access outside array bounds.

CRRP3: shall throw a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if length would cause access outside array bounds.

CRRP4: shall throw a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if both offset and length would cause access outside array bounds.

CRRP5: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason if event is 0 or event ranges from 20 to 127.

CRRP6: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason if eventList contains EVENT_MENU_SELECTION.

CRRP7: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason if eventList contains EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST.

CRRP8: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason if eventList contains EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION.

CRRP9: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason if eventList contains EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND.

Context errors

CRRC1: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_ALREADY_REGISTERED if eventList contains EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM but another applet is already registered to it.

CRRC2: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_ALREADY_REGISTERED if eventList contains EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM but another applet is already registered to it.

6.2.9.13.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API_2_TKR_SEVL_BSS_1.scr

Test Applet: 1. API_2_TKR_ SEVL_BSS _1.java

2. API_2_TKR_ SEVL_BSS _2.java

Load Script: API_2_TKR_ SEVL_BSS_1.ldr

The load script installs the 2 instances.

Cleanup script: API_2_TKR_ SEVL_BSS_1.clr

6.2.9.13.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet 1 Registering all eventList buffer		
	EventList = all allowed events defined in GSM 0319: EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD, EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB, EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM, EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABLE, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS 1- For each event in EventList clearEvent(event) 2- setEventList(eventList) Offset = 0 Length = eventList.lentgh 3- For all events in eventList isEventSet(event)	 No exception shall be thrown. No exception shall be thrown. Each time shall return true. No exception shall be thrown. 	
	<pre>4- For each event in EventList clearEvent(event)</pre>		
2	Registering part of eventList buffer		
	<pre>EventList = all allowed events defined in GSM 0319 (see test case 1). 1- For each event in EventList clearEvent(event) 2- setEventList(eventList, offset, length) Offset > 0 Length = eventList.lentgh - offset 3- For all events in eventList: isEventSet(event) 4- For each event in EventList: clearEvent(event)</pre>	 No exception shall be thrown. No exception shall be thrown. Each time shall return true for events ranging from offset to offset+length else shall return false. No exception shall be thrown. 	
3	Null buffer EventList = null	Shall throw a java.lang.NullPointerException Exception	
4	Out of bounds offset	Shall throw a	
	Offset = eventList.length Length = 1	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception	
5	Out of bounds and big offset Offset = 255 Length = 1	Shall throw a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception	
6	Offset < 0 Offset = -1	Shall throw a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception	

	Length = 1		
7	Out of bounds length	Shall throw a	
	Offset = 0 Length = eventList.length + 1	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception	
8	Out of bounds and big length	Shall throw a	
	Offset = 0 Length = 255	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception	
9	Length < 0	Shall throw a	
	Offset = 0 Length = -1	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception	
10	Out of bounds offset + Length	Shall throw a	
	Offset + length > eventList.length + 1	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception	
11	Event 0	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	Call setEventList(eventList) with eventList indicating event 0	EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason code.	
12	Events from 20 to 127	Chall the raw a Taalleit Evanstian with	
	Call setEventList(eventList) with eventList indicating all the events from 20 to 127	Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason code.	
13	EVENT_MENU_SELECTION		
	Call setEventList(eventList) with eventList indicating EVENT_MENU_SELECTION	Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason code EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED.	
14	EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST	Ob all the arm a Tablit Franchis a mith	
	Call setEventList(eventList) with eventList indicating EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST	Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason code EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED.	
15	EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION		
	Call setEventList(eventList) with eventList indicating EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION	Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason code EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED.	
16	EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND	Chall throw a TaalkitEvaantian with	
	Call setEventList(eventList) with eventList indicating EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND	Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason code EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED.	
17	Setting EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
	<pre>setEventList(List, 0, 2) with List containing</pre>	Shall not throw an exception	
	EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM & EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
18	Check applet is triggered by an ENVELOPE(CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM) Reset and initialise the card Trigger the applet	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(CALL_CONTROL_BY _SIM)	
19	Check applet is triggered by an ENVELOPE(MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL _BY_SIM)	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MO_SHORT_MESSA GE_CONTROL_BY_SIM)	
20	Trigger the applet Applet 2 registers to CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM but it is already assigned setEventList(MonoEventList,0,1) with	Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_ALREADY_REGISTERED	
	MonoEventList containing EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM	reason code.	

21	Applet 2 registers to		
	MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
	but it is already assigned	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	setEventList(MonoEventList,0,1) with	EVENT_ALREADY_REGISTERED	
	MonoEventList containing	reason code.	
	EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY		
	_SIM		

6.2.9.13.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1,2
N2	17,18,19
N3	1,2,11,12,13,14,15,16
P1	3
P2	4,5,6
P3	7,8,9
P4	10
P5	11,12
P6	13
P7	14
P8	15
P9	16
C1	20
C2	21

6.2.10 Class ViewHandler

It is not possible to test the methods provided by this class as it is declared 'abstract'; it will be done in the class inheriting it: EditHandler, EnvelopeHandler, ProactiveResponseHandler, ProactiveHandler.

6.2.11 Class ToolkitException

6.2.11.1 Exception Constants

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKE_CONS

6.2.11.1.1 Conformance requirement:

There is no API, only constants.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The Constants of the class ToolkitException shall all have the same name and value defined in the GSM03.19.

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

No requirements

6.2.11.1.2 Test suite files

No additional requirements for the GSM personalisation

- Test Script: API_2_TKE_CONS_1.scr

- Test Applet: API_2_TKE_CONS_1.java

- Installation parameter: API_2_TKE_CONS.install (Same as default applet)

- Load Script: API_2_TKE_CONS.ldr

At the end of the script the applet is loaded but not instantiated.

Conversion parameter: API_2_TKE_CONS.cnv

6.2.11.1.3 Test procedure

ld	Description
01	Check constant HANDLER_OVERFLOW=1
03	Check constant UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT=3
04	Check constant MENU_ENTRY_NOT_FOUND=4
05	Check constant REGISTRY_ERROR=5
06	Check constant EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED=6
07	Check constant EVENT_ALREADY_REGISTERED=7
08	Check constant OUT_OF_TLV_BOUDARIES=8
09	Check constant ME_PROFILE_NOT_AVAILABLE=9
10	Check constant ALLOWED_LENGTH_EXCEEDED=10
11	Check constant NO_TIMER_AVAILABLE=11
12	Check constant INVALID_TIMER_ID=12
13	Check constant EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED=13
14	Check constant BAD_INPUT_PARAMETER=14

6.2.11.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1-14	

6.2.11.2 Constructor ToolkitException

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKE_COORS

6.2.11.2.1 Conformance requirement:

The constructor with following headershall compliant to its definition in the API.

public ToolkitException(short reason)

Normal execution

CRRN1: Construct a ToolkitException instance with the specified reason.

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

No requirements

6.2.11.2.2 Test suite files

No additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

Test Script: API_2_TKE _COORS_1.scr

Test Applet: API_2_TKE _COORS_1.java

Load Script: API_2_TKE _COORS_1.ldr

Cleaning script: API_2_TKE _COORS_1.clr

6.2.11.2.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	reason = (short) 19	ToolkitException.getReason() =	
		(short)19	

6.2.11.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1

6.2.11.3 Method throwlt

Test Area Reference: API_2_TKE_THITS

6.2.11.3.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Throws the JCRE instance of the ToolkitException class with the specified reason.

CRRN2: extends javacard.framework.CardRuntimeException

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

No requirements

6.2.11.3.2 Test suite files

No additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

Test Script: API_2_TKE_ THITS.scr

Test Applet: API_2_TKE_ THITS.java

Installation parameter: API_2_TKE_ THITS.install (Same as default applet)

Load Script: API_2_TKE_ THITS.ldr

Conversion parameter: API_2_TKE_ THITS.cnv

6.2.11.3.3 Test procedure

I	d Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	1 Throws the JCRE instance of ToolkitException with the specified reason	(-1	can't be checked because the status word's value is not specified
	2 ToolkitException extends javacard.framework.CardRuntimeException	Reason (specified)	

6.2.11.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1
N2	2

6.3 SIM Toolkit Framework

Test Cases for the API and Framework have no interactions and are designed to be independant. The API Test Cases in the present specification shall be considered as completed although no framework tests have been agreed at the present time.

System Handlers management

- minimum handler availability / status / content (+ response handling)

Applet Triggering:

- for each event test separately:
 - Registration / de registration, and dynamic registration
 - triggering
 - multiple applet triggering
 - limitations
 - busy state
- Exception hiding to the mobile.
- Events combination.

Proactive commands sending

Envelope response sending

Toolkit applets installation

Access control

File system state

Annex A (normative): Class and Methods AID numbering and acronyms

A.1 Sim.access

Class Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 5 bits
SIMView	SVW	00001
SIMSystem	SSY	00010
SIMViewException	SVE	00011

A.1.1 SIMView methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
static final Constants		000001
<pre>short increase(byte[] incr, short incrOffset, byte[] resp, short respOffset)</pre>	INCR_BS_BS	000010
<pre>void invalidate()</pre>	INVL	000011
<pre>void readBinary(short fileOffset, byte[] resp, short respOffset, short respLength)</pre>	REDBS_BSS	000100
<pre>short readRecord(short recNumber, byte mode, short recOffset, byte[] resp, short respOffset, short respLength)</pre>	REDRSBS_BSS	000101
void rehabilitate()	REHA	000110
<pre>short seek(byte mode, byte[] patt, short pattOffset, short pattLength)</pre>	SEEKB_BSS	000111
void select(short fid)	SLCTS	001000
<pre>short select(short fid, byte[] fci, short fciOffset, short fciLength)</pre>	SLCTS_BSS	001001
<pre>short status(byte[] fci, short fciOffset, short fciLength)</pre>	STAT_BSS	001010
<pre>short updateBinary(short fileOffset, byte[] data, short dataOffset, short dataLength)</pre>	UPDBS_BSS	001011
<pre>void updateRecord(short recNumber, byte mode, short recOffset, byte[] data, short dataOffset, short dataLength)</pre>	UPDRSBS_BSS	001100

A.1.2 SIMSystem methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
static SIMView getTheSIMView()	GETS	000001

A.1.3 SIMViewException methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
static void throwIt(short reason)	THITS	000001
SIMViewException(short reason)	COORS	000010
Constants	CONS	000011

A.2 Sim.toolkit

Class Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 5 bits	
ToolkitConstants	TKC	00001	
ToolkitInterface	TKI	00010	
EditHandler	EDH	00011	
EnvelopeHandler	ENH	00100	
EnvelopeResponseHandler	ERH	00101	
MEProfile	MEP	00110	
ProactiveHandler	PAH	00111	
ProactiveResponseHandler	PRH	01000	
ToolkitRegistry	TKR	01001	
ViewHandler	VWH	01010	
ToolkitException	TKE	01011	

A.2.1 ToolkitConstants

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
Constants	CONS	000001

A.2.2 ToolkitInterface methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
<pre>void processToolkit (byte event)</pre>	PRTKB	000001

A.2.3 EditHandler methods

The numbering of the EditHandler methods it will be done in the classes inherit it: EnvelopeResponseHandler, ProactiveHandler, because the methods provided by this class as it is declared 'abstract'.

A.2.4 EnvelopeHandler methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits	
<pre>byte getEnvelopeTag()</pre>	GENT	000001	
<pre>byte getItemIdentifier()</pre>	GIID	000010	
<pre>short getSecuredDataLength()</pre>	GSDL	000011	
<pre>short getSecuredDataOffset()</pre>	GSDO	000100	
EnvelopeHandler getTheHandler()	GTHD	000101	
<pre>short getTPUDLOffset()</pre>	GTPO	000110	
Inherited Method Name: ViewHandler			
Byte compareValue(short valueOffset,byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)	CPRVS_BSS	000111	
Short copy(byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLengt h)	COPY_BSS	001000	
Short copyValue(short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLength)	CPYVS_BSS	001001	
Byte findAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte[] compareBuffer,sh ort compareOffset)	FACRB_BS	001010	
Byte findAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte occurence, short valueOffset,byte[] compareBuffer,short compare Offset,short compareLength)	FACRBBS_BSS	001011	
Short FindAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte occurence,short value	FACYBBS_BSS	001100	

Offset, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset,		
short dstLength)		
Short	FACYB BS	001101
<pre>findAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte[] dstBuffer,short dst</pre>	_	
Offset)		
Byte	FINDBB	001110
FindTLV(byte tag,byte occurrence)		
Short	GLEN	001111
GetLength()		
Byte	GVBYTS	010000
<pre>GetValueByte(short valueOffset)</pre>		
Short	GVLEN	010001
GetValueLength()		

A.2.5 EnvelopeResponseHandler methods

Acronym	Numbering on 6 bits	
GTHĎ	000001	
POSTB	000010	
POSTBB	000011	
APDA	000100	
A DTL VDD	000404	
	000101	
APILVB_BSS	000110	
APTLVBBB	000111	
APTLVBB_BSS	001000	
_		
CLR	001001	
CPRVS_BSS	001010	
CODY BSS	001011	
COF I_B33	001011	
CPYVS_BSS	001100	
FACRR BS	001101	
TAGRE_B6	001101	
FACRBBS_BSS	001110	
FACYBBS BSS	001111	
17101220_200	331111	
FACYB_BS	010000	
FINDRR	010001	
THADDD	010001	
GLEN	010010	
GVBYTS	010011	
GVLEN	010100	
	GTHD POSTB POSTBB APDA APTLVBB APTLVBBB APTLVBB_BSS CLR CPRVS_BSS COPY_BSS CPYVS_BSS FACRB_BS FACRBBS_BSS FACYBBS_BSS FACYBBS	

A.2.6 MEProfile methods

Method Name	Acronym	Numbering on 6 bits
Static boolean check(byte index)	CHECB	000001
Static boolean check(byte[] mask, short offset, short	CHECBSS	000010
length)		

A.2.7 ProactiveHandler methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
GetTheHandler()	GTHD	000001
<u>Init</u> (byte type, byte qualifier, byte dstDevice)	INITBBB	000010
<pre>InitDisplayText(byte qualifier, byte dcs, byte[] buffer, short offset, short length)</pre>	INDTBB_BSS	000011
<pre>InitGetInkey(byte qualifier, byte dcs, byte[] buffer, short offset, short length)</pre>	INGKBB_BSS	000100
<pre>InitGetInput(byte qualifier, byte dcs, byte[] buffer, short offset, short length, short minRespLength, short maxRespLength)</pre>	INGPBB_BSSSS	000101
Byte send()	SEND	000110
Inherited Method Name: EditHandler		
Void appendArray(byte[] buffer, short offset, short length, short dstLength)	APDA	000111
Void appendTLV(byte tag, byte value)	APTLVBB	001000
Void appendTLV(byte tag, byte[] value, short valueOffset, short valueLength)	APTLVB_BSS	001001
Void appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte value2)	APTLVBBB	001010
Void appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte[] value2, short value2Offset, short value2Length)	APTLVBB_BSS	001011
Void clear()	CLR	001100
Inherited Method Name: ViewHandler		
Byte CompareValue(short valueOffset,byte[] compareBuffer,s hort compareOffset, short compareLength)	CPRVS_BSS	001101
Short Copy(byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLength	COPY_BSS	001110
Short CopyValue(short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLength)	CPYVS_BSS	001111
Byte FindAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte[] compareBuffer,sho rt compareOffset)	FACRB_BS	010000
Byte findAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte occurence, short valueOffset,byte[] compareBuffer,short compareO ffset,short compareLength)	FACRBBS_BSS	010001
Short FindAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte occurence,short value0 ffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset, short dstLength)	FACYBBS_BSS	010010
Short findAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte[] dstBuffer,short dstO ffset)	FACYB_BS	010011
Byte FindTLV(byte tag,byte occurrence)	FINDBB	010100
Short GetLength()	GLEN	010101
Byte GetValueByte(short valueOffset)	GVBYTS	010110
Short GetValueLength()	GVLEN	010111

A.2.8 ProactiveResponseHandler methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
Short CopyAdditionalInformation(byte[] dstBuffer,	CPAI BSS	000001
short dstOffset, short dstLength)	_	
Short <pre>copyTextString</pre> (byte[] dstBuffer, short	CPT_BS	000010
dstOffset)		
Short <pre>getAdditionalInformationLength()</pre>	GTIL	000011
Byte <u>getGeneralResult</u> ()	GTGR	000100
Byte <u>getItemIdentifier</u> ()	GTII	000101
Byte getTextStringCodingScheme()	GTCS	000110
Short getTextStringLength()	GTTL	000111
GetTheHandler()	GTHD	001000
	01112	001000
Inherited Method Name: ViewHandler		
Byte	CPRVS_BSS	001001
CompareValue(short valueOffset,byte[] compareBuffer,s	0o_boo	33.331
hort compareOffset, short compareLength)		
Short	COPY_BSS	001010
<pre>Copy(byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLength)</pre>		
Short	CPYVS_BSS	001011
CopyValue(short valueOffset,		
<pre>byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLength)</pre>		
Byte	FACRB_BS	001100
<pre>FindAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte[] compareBuffer,sho rt compareOffset)</pre>		
it compareoriset)		
Byte findAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte occurence,	FACRBBS_BSS	001101
short valueOffset,byte[] compareBuffer,short compareO	I ACKDDO_DOO	001101
ffset, short compareLength)		
Short	FACYBBS BSS	001110
FindAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte occurence,short value0	_	
ffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset,		
short dstLength)		
Short	FACYB_BS	001111
<pre>findAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte[] dstBuffer,short dst0 ffset)</pre>		
Byte	FINDBB	010000
FindTLV(byte tag,byte occurrence)	LINDDD	010000
Short	GLEN	010001
GetLength()	CLLIN	010001
Byte	GVBYTS	010010
GetValueByte(short valueOffset)	= · · · •	
Short	GVLEN	010011
GetValueLength()		

A.2.9 ToolkitRegistry methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
<u>AllocateTimer</u> ()	ATIM	000001
<pre>changeMenuEntry(byte id, byte[] menuEntry, short</pre>	CMETB_BSSBZBS	000010
offset, short length, byte nextAction, boolean		
helpSupported, byte iconQualifier, short		
iconIdentifier)		
<u>clearEvent</u> (byte event)	CEVTB	000011
<u>disableMenuEntry</u> (byte id)	DMETB	000100
<pre>enableMenuEntry(byte id)</pre>	EMETB	000101
<pre>getEntry()</pre>	GETY	000110
<pre>getPollInterval()</pre>	GPOL	000111
<pre>initMenuEntry(byte[] menuEntry, short offset, short</pre>	IMET_BSSBZBS	001000
length, byte nextAction, boolean helpSupported, byte		
iconQualifier, short iconIdentifier)		
<u>isEventSet</u> (byte event)	IEVSB	001001
<pre>releaseTimer(byte timerIdentifier)</pre>	RTIM	001010
requestPollInterval(short duration)	RPOL	001011
<pre>setEvent(byte event)</pre>	SEVTB	001100
<pre>setEventList(byte[] eventList, short offset, short length)</pre>	SEVL_BSS	001101

A.2.10 ViewHandler methods

The numbering of the ViewHandler methods it will be done in the classes inherit it: EditHandler, EnvelopeHandler, ProactiveResponseHandler, ProactiveHandler, because the methods provided by this class as it is declared 'abstract'.

A.2.11 ToolkitException methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
Static void throwIt(short reason)	THITS	000001
ToolkitException(short reason)	COORS	000010
Constants	CONS	000011

Annex B (normative): Script file syntax and format description

```
CMD: Command to follow
RST: Resets and powers on the card
OFF: Powers off the card
INI: Performs the terminal profile with the following data. Afterwards, it shall perform all the
fetch and terminal response commands until there is no proactive session in progress.
REM : Used for comments
'\n': Empty lines are accepted
' ', '\t' : Can be used as separator
XXX: each line beginning with 3 characters indicates other tool command.
[...] data to be checked, need to be present for an outgoing command. Bytes written as XX shall not be
checked by the APDU tool.
(...) status to be checked; when several status are valid they shall be separated by commas. Bytes
written as XX shall not be checked by the APDU tool.
REM this is an example
REM Case 1 example
CMD A0 C2 00 00 00 (91 33 , 69 XX)
REM Case 2 example
CMD A0 C2 00 00 B0 \
   [XX XX XX 55 55 XX 55](91 33 , 69 XX)
CMD A0 C2 00 00 B0 [] (91 33 , 69 XX)
CMD A0 C0 00 00 1F \
    [10 A0 00 00 00 09 00 02 FF FF FF FF 89 28 A4 05 \backslash
   02 OD CC ] \
   (90 00)
REM Case 3 example
CMD A0 C2 00 00 33 \
   D1 31 82 02 83 81 06 05 80 11 22 33 44 8B 24 40 \
   08 00 24 23 85 18 41 04 51 10 10 00 00 00 00 13 \
   02 70 00 00 0E 0D 00 00 00 00 28 A4 05 00 00 00 \
   00 00 00 \
    (90 00)
OFF
```

In order to show a common appearance all the scripts shall follow those format rules:

- start always with a 'RST' followed by an 'INI' command.
- The command, data to be checked and status to be checked shall be presented in the following order:

```
CMD COMMAND [EXPECTED DATA] (EXPECTED STATUS)
```

- APDU shall be presented with command (CLA INS P1 P2 P3) in one line and data (if present) in next line grouped 16 bytes per line (see example above).
- The expected data (if present) shall be presented in 16 bytes groups per line (see example above).

Annex C (normative): Default Prepersonalisation

C.1 General Default Prepersonalisation

This table shows the default prepersonalisation, the file system and the files' content, that the test SIM cards shall contain unless otherwise stated.

Name	Identifier	Default Value	Special Features
EFICCID	2FE2	OF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	This value is not compliant with GSM 11.11
EF _{IMSI}	6F07	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	This value is not compliant with GSM 11.11
EFLP	6F05	01 FF FF FF	·
EF _{Kc}	6F20	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 07	
EF _{PLMNsel}	6F30	FF	
		FF	
EF _{HPLMN}	6F31	05	
EF _{ACMmax}	6F37	00 00 00	Access condition UPDATE: CHV1
EF _{SST}	6F38	FF 3F C3 03 0C 00 FF 0F 00 33	
EF _{ACM}	6F39	00 00 00	Access condition UPDATE: CHV1
EF _{PUCT}	6F41	FF FF FF 00 00	Access condition UPDATE: CHV1
EF _{BCCH}	6F74	FF	
EF _{ACC}	6F78	00 00	
EF _{FPLMN}	6F7B	FF	
EF _{LOCI}	6F7E	FF FF FF FF 00 F0 00 00 00 FF 01	
EF _{AD}	6FAD	00 FF FF	
EF _{Phase}	6FAE	03	
EF _{FDN}	6F3B	Default value in all the records:	Records: 5
L. FDN	0.02	FF	11000100.0
		FF	
	0540	FF FF FF FF	December 4
EF _{SMSP}	6F42	FF	Records: 1
		FF	
		FF FF FF FF FF	
EF _{LND}	6F44	FF	Records: 1
		FF	
EF _{SMSS}	6F43	FF FF FF	
EF _{SMS}	6F3C	1st record: 00 FF FF(length 176)	Records: 3
LISMS	01.30	2 nd record:00 FF FF(length 176)	Necolds. 5
		3 rd record: 00 FF FF(length 176)	
EF _{ADN}	6F3A	FF	Records: 1
		FF	
EF _{CCP}	6F3D	FF	
LICCP	01.30	FF FF	
EF _{MSISDN}	6F40	FF	Records: 1
		FF	
FF	6544	FF	Departs 1
EF _{SDN}	6F41	FF	Records: 1
		FF FF FF FF	
EF _{SUME}	6F54	85 OC 54 4F 4F 4C 4B 49 54 20 54 45	
		53 54 FF FF FF FF	
EF _{CBMI}	6F45	FF FF	
EF _{IM}	4F20	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	

The default value for the CHV1 shall be "0x31 0x31 0x31 0x31 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF" and its state shall be 'disabled' during test applets execution.

C.2 Sim.Access.SimView test default prepersonalisation

C.2.1 DF_{SIMTEST} (SIM Test)

Identifier: '0319'

C.2.2 EF_{TNR} (Transparent Never Read)

Identifier: '6F01' Stru		ructure: transparent Mand		ndatory	
File size: 3 bytes			Update activity: low		
Access Conditions:					
	READ	NEVER			
	UPDAT	Έ	ALWAYS		
	INVALI	DATE	ALWAYS		
	REHAB	SILITATE	ALWAYS		
Bytes	Description	[Default Value	M/O	Length
1 – 3	Test Data		AA AA AA	М	3 bytes

C.2.3 EF_{TNU} (Transparent Never Update)

Identifier: '6F02'		Str	Structure: transparent Mandatory		andatory
File size: 3 bytes			Update activity: low		
Access Conditions:					
	READ	ALWAYS			
	UPDATE		NEVER		
	INVALI	DATE	ALWAYS		
	REHAE	BILITATE	ALWAYS		
Bytes	Description	1	Default Value	M/O	Length
1 - 3	Test Data		55 55 55	М	3 bytes

C.2.4 EF_{TARU} (Transparent Always Read and Update)

Identifier: '6F03'		Str	Structure: transparent Mandatory		indatory
	File size: 260 bytes		Update activity: low		
Access Conditions:					
	READ		ALWAYS		
	UPDATE		ALWAYS		
	INVALI	DATE	ALWAYS		
	REHAE	BILITATE	ALWAYS		
Distan	De acrietico.		D-f t-1/-	11/0	1
Bytes	Description	l	Default Value	M/O	Length
1 - 260	Test Data		FF FF	M	260
					bytes

C.2.5 EF_{CNR} (Cyclic Never Read)

Ider	Identifier: '6F04'		Structure: cyclic		Mandatory	
F	Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: high			
	Access Conditions:					
	READ UPDA ⁻ INCRE INVAL REHAI	ΓE ASE	NEVEF ALWAY ALWAY ALWAY	S S S		
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length	
1	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes	
2	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes	

C.2.6 EF_{CNU} (Cyclic Never Update)

Iden	Identifier: '6F05'		Structure: cyclic Mandat				
R	Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: high				
	Access Conditions:						
	INVAL		ALWA` NEVE NEVE ALWA` ALWA`	R R /S			
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length		
1	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes		
3	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes		

C.2.7 EF_{CNIC} (Cyclic Never Increase)

Ider	Identifier: '6F06		Structure: cyclic		Mandatory		
R	Record length: 3 bytes		Update	activity	: high		
	Access Conditions:						
	READ UPDA' INCR INVAL REHAI	EASE	ALWAY ALWAY NEVEF ALWAY ALWAY	S R S			
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length		
1	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes		
2	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes		

C.2.8 EF_{CNIV} (Cyclic Never Invalidate)

Ider	Identifier: '6F07		Structure: cyclic Ma		Mandatory		
R	Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: high		: high		
	Access Conditions:						
		_	ALWAY ALWAY ALWAY NEVEF ALWAY	S S R			
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length		
1	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes		
2	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes		

C.2.9 EF_{CNRH} (Cyclic Never Rehabilitate)

Iden	Identifier: '6F08'		Structure: cyclic Mandatory					
R	Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: high					
	Access Conditions:							
	READ		ALWAY	S				
	UPDA	TE	ALWAY	-				
	INCRE		ALWAY	_				
	INVAL	IDATE	ALWAY	S				
	REH/	ABILITATE	NEVER	₹				
Logical	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length			
Record								
Number								
1	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes			
2	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes			

C.2.10 EF_{CARU} (Cyclic Always Read and Update)

Iden	Identifier: '6F09'		Structure: cyclic		Mandatory		
R	Record length: 3 bytes		Update	activity	: high		
	Access Conditions:						
		TE	ALWAY ALWAY ALWAY ALWAY	S S			
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length		
1	Test Data		55 55 55	М	3 bytes		
2	Test Data		AA AA AA	М	3 bytes		

C.2.11 EF_{LNR} (Linear Fixed Never Read)

	Identifier: '6F0A'		Structure: linear fixed Mandatory		ndatory
Record length: 4 bytes		Update activity: low			
Access Conditions:					
	READ		NEVER		
	UPDATE	∃	ALWAYS		
	INVALID	DATE	ALWAYS		
	REHABI	LITATE	ALWAYS		
Logical	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length
Record	·				
Number					
1	Test Data - Record 1		FF FF FF FF	М	4 bytes
2	Test Data - Record 2		FF FF FF FF	М	4 bytes

C.2.12 EF_{LNU} (Linear Fixed Never Update)

	Identifier: '6F0B'		Structure: linear fixed Mandatory		
Record length: 4 bytes			Update activity	: low	
Access Conditions:					
	READ UPDAT INVALIE REHABI	ATE	ALWAYS NEVER ALWAYS ALWAYS		
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length
1	Test Data - Record 1		FF FF FF FF	М	4 bytes
2	Test Data - Record 2		FF FF FF FF	М	4 bytes

C.2.13 EF_{LARU} (Linear Fixed Always Read and Update)

Identifier: '6F0C'		Str	Structure: linear fixed Mandatory		ndatory
	Record length: 4 bytes		Update activity: low		
	Access Conditions:				
	READ UPDATI INVALIE REHAB	DATE	ALWAYS ALWAYS ALWAYS ALWAYS		
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length
1	Test Data - Record 1		55 55 55 55	М	4 bytes
2	Test Data - Record 2		AA AA AA AA	М	4 bytes

C.2.14 EF_{CINA} (Cyclic Increase Not Allowed)

Identifie	er: '6F0D'		Structure: cyclic	Mandatory				
Rec	ord length: 3 bytes	Update activity: high						
Access Conditions:								
	READ		ALWAYS					
	UPDATE		ALWAYS					
	INCREASE		ALWAYS (see note 1)					
	INVALID	ATE ALWAYS						
	REHABII	LITATE	ALWAYS					
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length			
1	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes			
2	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes			
Note 1: This file will be personalised in a way such that increase is not allowed, as indicated by the FCI byte 8, bit 7 (GSM 11.11: FCI structure of an EF returned by the SELECT command)								

Annex D (normative): sim.test.util package and loading, testing and cleaning script examples.

See attached files:

- Annex_D_SimTestUtil.zip
- Annex_D_Examples.zip

Annex E (normative): Test Area files.

See attached file:

- Annex_E_TestAreaFiles_740.zip

Annex F (informative): Change history

The table below indicates all changes that have been made to the present document since drafting work began.

Change history								
Date	TSG#	TSG Doc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	Old	New
2000-10		-				Draft presented at T3#16		0.2.0
2000-12	TP-10	TP-000208				Presented to TSG-T #10 for information	0.2.0	1.0.0
2001-01	-	-				Input to T3 #17 resulting from T3 ad hoc #24	1.0.0	1.1.0
2001-03	ı	-				Document presented for approval at T3#18	1.1.0	1.2.0
2001-03	TP-11	TP-010041				Doument presented for approval to TSG-T #11 (identical	1.2.0	2.0.0
						in technical content to v1.2.0)		
2001-03						As approved at TSG-T #11 (identical in technical content	2.0.0	7.0.0
						to v2.0.0)		
2001-05						Correction to date on cover page / headers	7.0.0	7.0.1
2001-06	TP-12	TP-010105	A001		F	Corrections to the API Test plan, addition of the test area	7.0.1	7.1.0
						files and modification of the util package		

History

Document history					
V7.0.0	May 2001	Publication			
V7.1.0	June 2001	Publication			